Comprehensive Annual Financial Report For the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2010

Prepared by the Finance Department Dee Meshaw, Assistant County Manager Finance and Administration

Table of Contents

Introductory Section (Unaudited)	
Letter of Transmittal	1 - 5
List of Principal Officials	6
Organizational Chart	7
Map of Carteret County	8
GFOA Certificate of Achievement	9
Financial Section	
Independent Auditor's Report	13 - 14
Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited)	15 - 25
Basic Financial Statements	
Government-wide financial statements:	
Statement of net assets	27 - 28
Statement of activities	29 - 30
Fund financial statements:	
Governmental Funds:	
Balance sheet	31
Statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance	32
Reconciliation of the statement of revenue, expenditures, and	
changes in fund balance to the statement of activities	33
General Fund:	
Statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance -	
budget and actual	34
Proprietary Funds:	
Statement of fund net assets	35
Statement of revenue, expenses and changes in fund net assets	36
Statement of cash flows	37 - 38
Fiduciary Funds:	
Statement of fiduciary assets and liabilities	39
Notes to financial statements	41 - 81
Required Supplemental Financial Data	
Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance -	
Schedule of funding progress	85
Law Enforcement Officers' Separation Allowance -	
Schedule of employer contributions	86
Notes to the required schedules	86
Other Postemployment Benefits - Schedule of funding progress	87
Other Postemployment Benefits - Schedule of employer contributions	88
Notes to the required schedules	88

Table of Contents (Continued)

Other Supplementary Information	
Summary of Major Funds:	
General Fund:	
Schedule of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balance -	
budget and actual	93 - 100
Summary of Nonmajor Governmental Funds:	
Combining balance sheet - nonmajor governmental fund types	101
Combining statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances -	
nonmajor governmental fund types	102
Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds:	
Combining balance sheet	105 - 106
Combining statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances (deficits)	107 - 108
Schedule of revenue, expenditures, and changes in fund balance (deficit) -	
budget and actual:	
Rescue Squad Fund	109
Fire District Fund	110
Emergency 911 Fund	111
Occupancy Tax Fund	112
2005 CDBG Program	113
2006 CDBG SSH Fund	114
CDBG 2006 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program	115
CDBG 2006 Water Connection Fund	116
Nonmajor Capital Project Funds:	
Combining balance sheet	119 - 120
Combining statement of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances	121 - 122
Schedule of revenue, expenditures and changes in fund balances -	
budget and actual:	
County Capital Reserve Fund	123
County Capital Improvements Fund	124
School Special Projects Fund	125
Morehead Elementary School Fund	126
Beaufort Square and County 911 Center fund	127
2006 School Bond Project Fund	128
East Carteret High School Building Fund	129
Carteret Community College Renovation Fund	130
Enterprise Fund:	
Schedule of revenue and expenditures - budget and actual (non-GAAP):	
Water Operating Fund	133
Highway 101 Phase II Water Project Fund	134
Agency Funds:	407
Combining balance sheet	137
Combining statement of changes in assets and liabilities	138

Table of Contents (Continued)

Government	tal Funds Capital Assets:	
Capital as	ssets used in the operation of governmental funds:	
Compa	rative schedules by source	140
Schedu	lle by function and activity	141 - 142
Schedu	lle of changes by function and activity	143
Other Finan	cial Information:	
Schedule	of ad valorem taxes receivable	145
Analysis	of current year's tax levy	146
Statistical Se	ection (Unaudited)	
Schedule 1.	Net assets by component, last eight fiscal years	148 - 149
Schedule 2.	Changes in net assets, last eight fiscal years	150 - 155
Schedule 3.	Fund balances, governmental funds, last ten fiscal years	156 - 157
Schedule 4.	Changes in fund balances, governmental funds, last ten fiscal years	158 - 159
Schedule 5.	Assessed value and actual value of taxable property, last ten fiscal years	160 - 161
Schedule 6.	Property tax rates, direct and underlying governments, last ten fiscal years	162 - 165
Schedule 7.	Ten largest taxpayers, current year and nine years ago	167
Schedule 8.	Property tax levies and collections (1)(2), last ten fiscal years	168 - 169
Schedule 9.	Ratios of outstanding debt by type, last ten fiscal years	170
	Ratios of net general bonded debt outstanding, last ten fiscal years	171
	Computation of legal debt margin, last ten years	172 - 173
	Computation of direct and underlying debt, general obligation bonds	174
	Demographic statistics, last ten fiscal years	175
	Principal employers, current year and nine years ago	176
	Full-time equivalent county government employees by function, last ten years	178 - 179
	Operating indicators by function	181
Schedule 17.	Capital asset statistics by function	182 - 183
Compliance	Section	
	Auditor's Report on:	
	atrol Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and	
	tters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in	
	ce With Government Auditing Standards	187 - 188
•	With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each	
•	deral Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance with	
	cular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	189 - 190
•	With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major	
	gram and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With Applicable	
	of OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act	191 - 192
	indings and Questioned Costs	193 - 195
Corrective Act		196
-	nedule of Prior Audit Findings	197
	expenditures of Federal and State Awards	198 - 204
Notes to Sche	edule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards	205



Introductory Section Letter of Transmittal List of Principal Officials Organizational Chart Map of Carteret County, North Carolina



October 29, 2010

To the Citizens of Carteret County:

State law requires that all general-purpose local governments publish within four months of the close of each fiscal year a complete set of financial statements presented in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America ("GAAP") and audited in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America by a firm of licensed certified public accountants. Pursuant to that requirement, we hereby issue the comprehensive annual financial report of the County of Carteret (the "County") for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010.

This report consists of management's representations concerning the finances of the County. Consequently, management assumes full responsibility for the completeness and reliability of all of the information presented in this report. To provide a reasonable basis for making these representations, management of the County has established a comprehensive internal control framework that is designed both to protect the government's assets from loss, theft, or misuse and to compile sufficient reliable information for the preparation of the County's financial statements in conformity with GAAP. Because the cost of internal controls should not outweigh their benefits, the County's comprehensive framework of internal controls has been designed to provide reasonable rather that absolute assurance that the financial statements will be free from material misstatement as management, we assert that, to the best of our knowledge and belief, this financial report is complete and reliable in all material respects.

The County's financial statements have been audited by McGladrey & Pullen, LLP, a firm of licensed certified public accountants. The goal of the independent audit was to provide reasonable assurance that the financial statements of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010 are free of material misstatement. The independent audit involved examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements; assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management; and evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. The independent auditor concluded, based upon the audit, that there was a reasonable basis for rendering an unqualified opinion that the County's financial statements for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, are fairly presented in conformity with GAAP. The independent auditor's report is presented as the first component of the financial section of this report.

The independent audit of the financial statements of the County was part of a broader, federally mandated "Single Audit" designed to meet the special needs of federal grantor agencies. The standards governing Single Audit engagements require the independent auditor to report not only on the fair presentation of the financial statements, but also on the government's internal controls and compliance with legal requirements, with special emphasis on internal controls and legal requirements involving the administration of federal awards. These reports are available in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report. GAAP requires that management provide a narrative introduction, overview, and analysis to accompany the basic financial statement in the form of Management's Discussion and Analysis ("MD&A"). This letter of transmittal is designed to complement MD&A and should be read in conjunction with it. The County's MD&A can be found immediately following the report of the independent auditors.

Profile of the County

Carteret County, incorporated in 1722, is a growing county located on the central coastline of North Carolina with approximately 64,100 residents living in or around municipalities and rural "Down East" maritime communities. Carteret County contains 526 square miles of land area and a coastline nearly 80 miles long. The County is bordered on the north by the Pamlico Sound and on the east and south by the Atlantic Ocean. Eleven municipalities are located within the County, with Morehead City being the largest. Beaufort, the third oldest town in North Carolina, serves as the County seat.

Carteret County has established itself as a premier vacation spot, with attractions such as Fort Macon State Park, North Carolina Aquarium, North Carolina Maritime Museum, and Cape Lookout National Seashore. The County has a commissioners/manager form of government. Districts elect the seven members of the Board and serve staggered terms. Policy-making and legislative authority are vested in the governing board. The governing board is responsible, among other things, for passing ordinances, adopting the budget, appointing committees, and hiring the County's manager and attorney. The County manager is responsible for carrying out the policies and ordinances of the governing board, for overseeing the day-to-day operations of the government, and for appointing the heads of the various departments.

The County provides a full range of services including public safety, social services and health services, cultural and recreational activities, general administration, and other. The Board of County Commissioners also extends financial support to certain boards, agencies, and commissioners to assist their efforts in servicing citizens. Among these are the Carteret County Board of Education, the Craven-Pamlico-Carteret Regional Library, Carteret Community College, the Economic Development Council, and Onslow Carteret Behavior Center.

The annual budget serves as the foundation for the County's financial planning and control. All agencies of the County are required to submit requests for appropriation to the county manager's office on or before the end of February each year. The appropriated budget is prepared by fund, function (e.g. public safety), and department (e.g. law enforcement). Department heads may make transfers of appropriations within a department. The County manager may transfer amounts between objects of expenditures and revenues within a department without limitation. He may transfer amounts up to \$20,000 between departments of the same fund. He may not transfer any amount between funds or from contingency appropriation within any fund without action of the Board of Commissioners. The manager may also transfer amounts within and between funds for the sole purpose of funding salary and benefits adjustments consistent with the Carteret County personal policy. Budget-to-actual comparisons are provided in this report for each individual governmental fund for which an appropriated annual budget has been adopted. For the general fund, this comparison is presented on page 34 as part of the basic financial statements for the governmental funds. Also included in the governmental fund subsection are project-length budget-to-actual comparisons for each governmental fund for which a project-length budget has been adopted (i.e. the special revenue funds and the capital projects funds).

Factors Affecting Financial Condition

The information presented in the financial statements is perhaps best understood when it is considered from the broader perspective of the specific environment within which the County operates.

Local Economy

The County economy continues to be slightly better than the national economy and the state's economy. Annual unemployment average was 8.39% for the County compared to 7.42% in the prior year, and those rates are lower than the state's unemployment rate. Even in the recession, the tourism industry continues to perform well with an average annual economic impact of \$257.56 million, 3.7% decrease from the previous year. In addition, the county continues to be diverse with manufacturing, distribution, research, and the construction trades.

Industrial Parks

The Jarrett Bay Marine Industrial Park is approximately 170 acres north of Beaufort on the Intracoastal Waterway. The Park concentrates on the boat industry, and has rapidly evolved into one of the most comprehensive one stop service supply facilities on the East coast. Carteret County has thirty boat builders, the largest number in North Carolina. The Park continues to expand with 98% of the land sold.

Crystal Coast Business Park is located off US Route 70 in Morehead City. The park is 58 acres with eleven parcels. Seven parcels have been sold. The County continues its efforts to recruit businesses to this park. Parcel sizes vary from approximately 2 acres to over 10 acres.

Morehead City State Port

The Morehead City Port is one of the deepest ports on the East Coast with a forty-five foot depth and only four miles from the open ocean. Commodities such as rubber, lumber, steel, and wood pulp go through the port. The State completed its 177,000 square foot new terminal warehouse complex. This was an \$85 million investment.

Retail

Retail continues to expand in Carteret County. The County continues to see modest expansion in chain restaurants and retail. Some highlights of expansion last fiscal year included Buffalo Wild Wings and Olive Garden.

The following table lists the 10 largest manufacturing and nonmanufacturing employers in the County in 2010:

		Approximate
		Number
Employer	Service	of Employees
Carteret County Public Schools	Education	1,115
Carteret General Hospital	Medical	1,060
NC Department of Transportation	Transportation	494
Carteret County	Government Service	478
Wal Mart	Retail	420
NC Natural Resources & Community Development	Government	346
U.S. Coast Guard	Military	273
Lowes Home Improvements	Retail	268
Lowes Foods	Retail	205
Food Lion	Retail	195

Source: Carteret County Economic Development Council, first quarter 2009

Long-Term Financial Planning

The County's operating budget for the fiscal year ending June 30, 2011 totals \$90,820,309 with a tax rate of \$.23 per \$100 of assessed value, based on a total valuation of \$19.38 billion. The County's assessed value represents approximately a 1.5% increase from the value used in the June 30, 2010 budget. The County anticipates slight growth in its tax base for fiscal year ending June 30, 2012. For the County's operating budget for the fiscal year June 30, 2012, it is anticipated that the tax rate would need to be between \$.23 and \$.25 per \$100 of the current assessed value to maintain the current level of service. Currently, the County's Tax Department is conducting property revaluation; these adjusted property valuations will be effective for the 2012 fiscal year budget. Currently, staff does not have an estimate of the new property valuation for fiscal year 2012.

The County may elect to use available fund balance for some capital projects and improvements, but such use will be within the constraints of the County's fund balance policy, which requires the County to maintain a 15% undesignated fund balance in the General Fund.

Major Initiatives

The County continues to fund construction and building improvements to our county schools. The County anticipates issuing approximately \$5.65 million of combined Quality Academy Zone Bonds ("QZAB") and Quality School Construction Bonds (QSCB) in September 2010. In addition, there is \$9.71 million of general obligation bonds authorized but unissued from the November 2005 referendum. The County anticipates issuing approximately \$4 million of that authority sometime in 2011.

One of the major initiatives in the fiscal year 2011 budget is improving emergency communications. The budget funds seven months of operating expenses for the county wide consolidated 911 communications service. The building construction completion is projected to be the fall of 2010, and the County anticipates the expanded emergency communication service to begin in December 2010. The budget adds 18 staff positions to provide this enhanced service.

Another budget initiative is to fund unfunded State mandates. Beginning July 1, 2010, the County must provide child support enforcement services. The County will contract this service with an outside firm. In addition to human service initiatives, the County continues to improve its parks, and the FY 11 budget funds operation and maintenance of the new Fort Benjamin Park in Newport, NC.

The County continues major improvements to the County's water system over the next two fiscal years. Engineering services have been engaged for the project's design, and construction began the end of fiscal year 2010. The estimated construction cost is \$3.47 million and will be funded by grants and installment loans.

Award and Acknowledgements

The Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada ("GFOA") awarded a Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting to Carteret County for its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the year ended June 30, 2009. This was the tenth consecutive year that Carteret County has received this prestigious award. In order to be awarded a Certificate of Achievement, the County must publish an easily readable and efficiently organized Comprehensive Annual Financial Report whose contents conform to program standards. Such reports must satisfy both generally accepted accounting principles and applicable legal requirements.

A Certificate of Achievement is valid for a period of one year only. We believe that our current report continues to conform to the Certificate of Achievement Program requirements, and we are submitting it to the GFOA to determine its eligibility for another certificate.

In addition, the County also received the GFOA's Distinguished Budget Presentation Award for its annual budget document for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. In order to qualify for the Distinguished Budget Presentation Award, the County's budget document was judged to be proficient in several categories, including as a policy document, a financial plan, an operations guide, and a communications device.

In summary, this Comprehensive Annual Financial Report provides a source of information to citizens, the Board of Commissions, other governmental agencies, and investors and creditors, all of whom rely upon it for decision making and the opportunity to learn more about Carteret County's financial condition.

Much appreciation is expressed to the Finance Department's staff and McGladrey & Pullen, LLP without whose dedicated assistance this report could not have been produced. Gratitude goes to the Board of Commissioners for their continued interest and support throughout the past year.

Sincerely,

Dee H. Meshaw Assistant County Manager Finance & Administration

CARTERET COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

LIST OF PRINCIPAL OFFICIALS JUNE 30, 2010

BOARD OF COMMISSIONERS

DOUGLAS HARRIS Chairman Atlantic Beach, North Carolina

HOLT FAIRCLOTH RICHARD HUNT

Vice Chairman Cape Carteret, North Carolina

Morehead City, North Carolina

PAT JOYCE GREGORY LEWIS

Beaufort, North Carolina Morehead City, North Carolina

WADE NELMS

Newport, North Carolina

JONATHAN ROBINSON

Atlantic, North Carolina

COUNTY OFFICIALS

Wayne Deal Interim County Manager

Dee H. Meshaw Assistant County Manager Finance & Administration

Vacant Assistant County Manager Public Facilities

Asa Buck III Sheriff

Joy Lawrence Register of Deeds

J.T. Garrett Health Director

Jim Jennings Planning & Development Director

David Atkinson Social Services Director

Jo Ann Smith Emergency Management Director

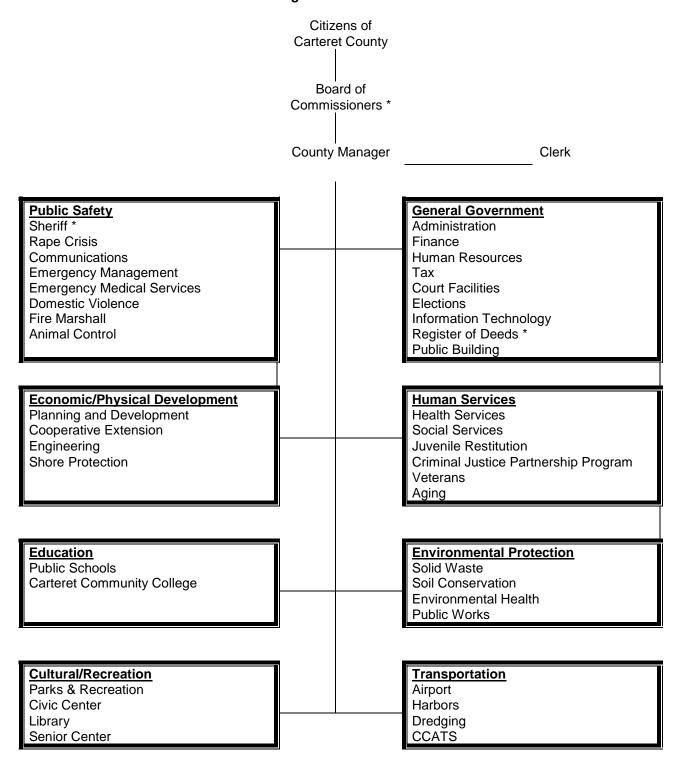
Myles McLoughlin Human Resources Director

Betty Fentress Parks & Recreation Director

Carl Tilghman Tax Administrator

Gavin Hutchins Information Technology Director

Carteret County, North Carolina Organizational Chart



^{*} Elected Officials

MAP OF CARTERET COUNTY, NORTH CAROLINA

Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting

Presented to

Carteret County North Carolina

For its Comprehensive Annual Financial Report for the Fiscal Year Ended June 30, 2009

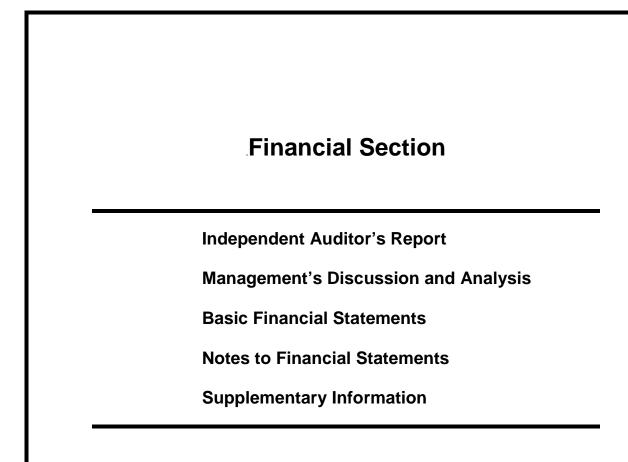
A Certificate of Achievement for Excellence in Financial Reporting is presented by the Government Finance Officers Association of the United States and Canada to government units and public employee retirement systems whose comprehensive annual financial reports (CAFRs) achieve the highest standards in government accounting and financial reporting.

UNITE OFFI UNITE STATES AND CANADA SIE ALL OFFI

President

Executive Director

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



Independent Auditor's Report

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carteret County, North Carolina (the "County"), as of and for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, which collectively comprise the County's basic financial statements as listed in the table of contents. These financial statements are the responsibility of Carteret County, North Carolina's management. Our responsibility is to express opinions on these financial statements based on our audit. We did not audit the financial statements of Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control ("ABC") Board or Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, which constitute all of the County's discretely presented component units. Those financial statements were audited by other auditors whose reports thereon have been furnished to us, and our opinion, insofar as it relates to the amounts included for the aggregate discretely presented component units, is based on the reports of the other auditors.

We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free of material misstatement. The financial statements of Carteret County ABC Board and Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, each discretely presented component units, were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*. An audit includes consideration of internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes examining, on a test basis, evidence supporting the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements, assessing the accounting principles used and significant estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall financial statement presentation. We believe that our audit and the reports of the other auditors provide a reasonable basis for our opinions.

In our opinion, based on our audit and the reports of other auditors, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the respective financial position of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, the aggregate discretely presented component units, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carteret County, North Carolina, as of June 30, 2010, and the respective changes in financial position and where applicable, cash flows thereof and the respective budgetary comparison for the General Fund for the year then ended in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated, October 29, 2010 on our consideration of Carteret County, North Carolina's internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* and should be considered in assessing the results of our audit.

The Management's Discussion and Analysis and the other required supplementary information on pages 15 through 25 and 85 through 88, respectively, are not a required part of the basic financial statements but are supplementary information required by the Governmental Accounting Standard Board. We have applied certain limited procedures, which consisted principally of inquiries of management regarding the methods of measurement and presentation of the required supplementary information. However, we did not audit the information and express no opinion on it.

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming opinions on the financial statements that collectively comprise Carteret County, North Carolina's basic financial statements. The introductory section, combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules listed as "other supplementary information", and statistical section, as well as the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (in the compliance section) as required by OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act are presented for purposes of additional analysis and are not a required part of the basic financial statements of Carteret County, North Carolina. The combining and individual fund financial statements and schedules and the Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards have been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of basic financial statements and, in our opinion are fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the basic financial statements taken as a whole.

The introductory section and statistical section of the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report have not been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the basic financial statements and, accordingly, we express no opinion on them.

McGladrey of Pullen, LCP

Morehead City, North Carolina October 29, 2010

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

As management of the County, we offer readers of Carteret County's (the "County") financial statements this narrative overview and analysis of the financial activities of the County for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. We encourage readers to read the information presented here in conjunction with additional information that we have furnished in the County's financial statements, which follow this narrative.

Financial Highlights

- The assets of Carteret County (primary government) were greater than its liabilities at the close of the fiscal year by \$11,076,939 (net assets).
- The government's total net assets decreased by \$166,769, primarily due to spending accumulated balances in the County's capital project funds.
- As of the close of the current fiscal year, the County's governmental funds reported combined
 ending fund balances of \$51,894,218, after a net decrease in fund balance of \$7,181,252. As
 stated above, this decrease is due to spending fund balances in the County's capital project funds.
 Approximately 59.11 percent of this total amount, or \$30,674,668, is available for spending at the
 government's discretion (unreserved and undesignated fund balance).
- At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance for the General Fund was \$25,445,763 or 36.76 percent of total General Fund expenditures, excluding other financing uses, for the fiscal year.
- The County's total long-term debt (Figure 5) decreased by \$6,388,459 due primarily to retiring debt principal.
- The County maintained its AA (Standard & Poor's and Fitch Ratings) for the fourth year and Aa2 (Moody's Investor Services) for one year.

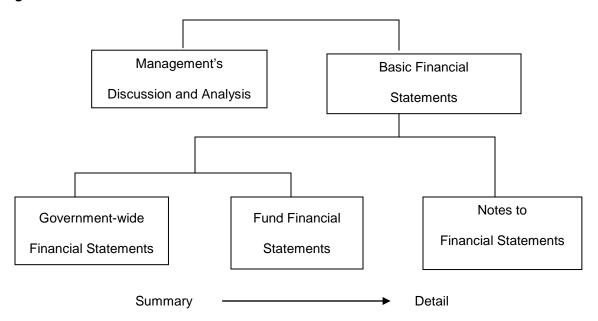
Overview of the Financial Statements

This discussion and analysis are intended to serve as an introduction to the County's basic financial statements. The County's basic financial statements consist of three components; 1) government-wide financial statements, 2) fund financial statements, and 3) notes to the financial statements (see Figure 1). The basic financial statements present two different views of the County through the use of government-wide statements and fund financial statements. In addition to the basic financial statements, this report contains other supplemental information that will enhance the reader's understanding of the financial condition of the County.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

Required Components of Annual Financial Report

Figure 1



Basic Financial Statements

The first two statements in the basic financial statements are the **Government-Wide Financial Statements**. They provide both short and long-term information about the County's financial status.

The next statements are **Fund Financial Statements**. These statements focus on the activities of the individual parts of the County's government. These statements provide more detail than the government-wide statements. There are four parts to the Fund Financial Statements: 1) the governmental funds statements; 2) the budgetary comparison statements; 3) the proprietary fund statements; and 4) the fiduciary fund statement.

The next section of the basic financial statements is the **notes**. The notes to financial statements explain in detail some of the data contained in those statements. Following the notes is the **required supplemental information**. This section contains funding information about the County's pension and other postemployment benefit plans.

After the required supplemental information, additional **supplemental information** is provided to show details about the County's non-major governmental funds, all of which are added together in one column on the basic financial statements. Budgetary information required by the General Statutes also can be found in this part of the statements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

Government-Wide Financial Statements

The government-wide financial statements are designed to provide the reader with a broad overview of the County's finances, similar in format to a financial statement of a private-sector business. The government-wide statements provide short and long-term information about the County's financial status as a whole.

The two government-wide statements report the County's net assets and how they have changed. Net assets are the difference between the County's total assets and total liabilities. Measuring net assets is one way to gauge the County's financial condition.

The government-wide statements are divided into three categories: 1) governmental activities; 2) business-type activities; and 3) discretely presented component units. The governmental activities include most of the County's basic services such as general administration, human services, education, public safety and public works. Property and other taxes and state and federal grant funds finance most of these activities. The business-type activities are those that the County charges customers to provide. These include the water services offered by the County. The final category is the component units. Although legally separate from the County, the ABC Board, Carteret General Hospital, Tourism Development Authority and the Airport are important to the County because the County exercises control over the Board by appointing its members.

The government-wide financial statements are on pages 27 – 30 of this report.

Fund Financial Statements

The fund financial statements provide a more detailed look at the County's most significant activities. A fund is a grouping of related accounts that is used to maintain control over resources that have been segregated for specific activities or objectives. The County, like all other governmental entities in North Carolina, uses fund accounting to ensure and reflect compliance (or noncompliance) with finance-related legal requirements, such as the General Statutes or the County's budget ordinance. All of the funds of the County can be divided into three categories: governmental funds, proprietary funds and fiduciary funds.

Governmental Funds – Governmental funds are used to account for those functions reported as governmental activities in the government-wide financial statements. Most of the County's basic services are accounted for in governmental funds. These funds focus on how assets can readily be converted into cash flow in and out, and what monies are left at year-end that will be available for spending in the next year. Governmental funds are reported using an accounting method called *modified accrual accounting* which provides a current financial resources focus. As a result, the governmental fund financial statements give the reader a detailed short-term view that helps him or her determine if there are more or less financial resources available to finance the County's programs. The relationship between government activities (reported in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities) and governmental funds is described in a reconciliation that is a part of the fund financial statements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

The County adopts an annual budget for its General Fund, as required by the General Statutes. The budget is a legally adopted document that incorporates input from the citizens of the County, the management of the County, and the decisions of the Board about which services to provide and how to pay for them. It also authorizes the County to obtain funds from identified sources to finance these current period activities. The budgetary statement provided for the General Fund demonstrates how well the County complied with the budget ordinance and whether or not the County succeeded in providing the services as planned when the budget was adopted. The budgetary comparison statement uses the budgetary basis of accounting and is presented using the same format, language, and classifications as the Statement of Revenues, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance. The statement shows four columns: 1) the original budget as adopted by the Board; 2) the final budget as amended by the Board; 3) the actual resources, charges to appropriations, and ending balances in the General Fund; and 4) the difference or variance between the final budget and the actual resources and charges. The governmental fund financial statements are on pages 31 – 34 of this report.

Proprietary Funds – The County has one kind of proprietary fund. *Enterprise Funds* are used to report the same functions presented as business-type activities in the government-wide financial statements. The County uses an enterprise fund to account for its water activity. This fund is the same as those functions shown in the business-type activities in the Statement of Net Assets and the Statement of Activities. The proprietary fund financial statements are on pages 35 – 38 of this report.

Fiduciary Funds – Fiduciary funds are used to account for resources held for the benefit of parties outside the government. The County has three agency funds. The fiduciary fund financial statements are on page 39 of this report.

Notes to Financial Statements – The notes provide additional information that is essential to a full understanding of the data provided in the government-wide and fund financial statements. The notes to financial statements are on pages 43 - 81 of this report.

Other Information – In addition to the basic financial statements and accompanying notes, this report includes certain required supplementary information concerning the County's progress in funding its obligation to provide pension benefits to its law enforcement employees. Required supplementary information can be found beginning on page 85 of this report.

Government-Wide Financial Analysis

As noted earlier, net assets may serve over time as one useful indicator of a government's financial condition. The assets of the County exceeded liabilities by \$11,076,939 as of June 30, 2010. The County's net assets decreased by \$166,769 for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. Net assets are reported in three categories: invested in capital assets, net of related debt of \$28,149,441, restricted net assets of \$15,431,921, and unrestricted net assets (deficit) of (\$32,504,423).

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

The invested in capital assets, net of related debt category is defined as the County's investment in County owned capital assets (e.g. land, buildings, machinery, and equipment), less any related debt still outstanding that was issued to acquire those items. The County uses these capital assets to provide services to citizens; consequently, these assets are not available for future spending. Although the County's investment in its capital assets is reported net of the outstanding related debt, the resources needed to repay that debt must be provided by other sources, since capital assets cannot be used to liquidate these liabilities.

Another category of net assets is restricted net assets. This represents resources that are subject to external restriction on how they may be used. The final category of net assets is unrestricted net assets. This balance may be used to meet the government's ongoing obligation to citizens and creditors. At June 30, 2010, the total unrestricted net assets reported a deficit of \$32,504,423. Of the County's net assets, \$15,431,921 represents resources that are subject to external restrictions on how they are to be used.

As with many counties in the State of North Carolina, the County's deficit in unrestricted net assets is due primarily to the portion of the County's outstanding debt incurred for the County Board of Education (the "school system") and Carteret Community College. Under North Carolina law, the County is responsible for providing capital funding for the school system and the community college. The County has chosen to meet its legal obligation to provide the school system capital funding by using a mixture of County funds, general obligation debt, and installment debt. The assets are funded by the County; however, the assets are owned and utilized by the school system and the community college, and are reported by those entities. Since the County, as the issuing government, acquires no capital assets, the County has incurred a liability without a corresponding increase in assets. At the end of the fiscal year, approximately \$70.18 million of the outstanding debt on the County's financial statements was related to assets included in the school system and community college's financial statements. However, since the majority of this school system and community college related debt is general obligation debt, it is collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County. Accordingly, the County is authorized and required by State law to levy ad valorem taxes, without limit as to rate or amount, as may be necessary to pay the debt service on its general obligation bonds. Principal and interest requirements will be provided by an appropriation in the year in which they become due.

The County's Net Assets

Figure 2

	Governmen	ntal Activities	Business-T	ype Activities	Total		
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009	
Current and other assets	\$60,117,330	\$67,275,555	\$ 887,652	\$ 702,189	\$61,004,982	\$ 67,977,744	
Capital assets	27,068,669	26,166,952	6,742,188	6,448,608	33,810,857	32,615,560	
Total assets	87,185,999	93,442,507	7,629,840	7,150,797	94,815,839	100,593,304	
Long-term liabilities							
outstanding	75,357,792	81,040,957	2,659,571	2,831,952	78,017,363	83,872,909	
Other liabilities	5,041,013	5,345,520	680,524	131,167	5,721,537	5,476,687	
Total liabilities	80,398,805	86,386,477	3,340,095	2,963,119	83,738,900	89,349,596	
Net assets: Invested in capital assets	,						
net of related debt	24,050,669	22,484,382	4,098,772	3,634,160	28,149,441	26,118,542	
Restricted	15,431,921	13,043,008	-	-	15,431,921	13,043,008	
Unrestricted	(32,695,396)	(28,471,360)	190,973	553,518	(32,504,423)	(27,917,842)	
Total net assets	\$ 6,787,194	\$ 7,056,030	\$ 4,289,745	\$4,187,678	\$11,076,939	\$ 11,243,708	

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

Governmental activities: Governmental activities decreased the County's net assets by \$268,836 from fiscal year 2009. Key elements of this decrease are as follows:

- Governmental activities property taxes increased approximately \$.35 million from fiscal year 2009.
 The County maintained the same General Fund ad valorem property tax rate of twenty-three cents per \$100 assessed value from fiscal year 2009 to fiscal year 2010.
- Decreases in other taxes were approximately \$2.08 million. The sales tax decreases were approximately \$1.93 million due to the economy and ¼ percent levy loss of Article 44 as a result of the State taking over a portion of the County's Medicaid burden. Fiscal year 2010 was the final year of the Medicaid swap implementation by the state. Occupancy taxes decreased approximately \$.15 million.
- Governmental activities charges for services decreased approximately \$.07 million from the
 previous fiscal year. This is primarily due to decreases in Register of Deeds fees, public safety
 charges, solid waste charges, and health center charges in human services.
- Operating grants and contributions decreased approximately \$.86 million. This is primarily due to decreased funding economic development as a result of CDBG grants completion, and the State withheld ADM funds for education.
- Capital grants and contributions decreased approximately \$1.44 million from the prior fiscal year.
 This is due to grant funding, \$1.13 million for water access land purchases and improvements,
 and county park improvements performed in fiscal year 2009. In addition, transportation vehicles
 were not received by the end of fiscal year 2010, and thus the capital grant funds were not
 received.
- Education expenses decreased approximately \$3.48 million from the prior year due to changes in operation and building renovation expenditures. Payments to the Schools and Community College for operating expenditures decreased approximately \$.96 million and payments for renovation and construction expenditures decreased approximately \$2.52 million.
- Due to the State assuming the final phase in portion of the County's burden for Medicaid expenses, Medicaid decreased \$1.24 million from the previous year. Human services operating expenses increased \$.01 million, and as a result, human services had a net decrease of \$1.23 million from the previous year.
- Cultural and recreational expenses increased approximately \$1.02 million from the previous year, and that is primarily due to a partnership with the Town of Emerald Isle for water access. The County contributed \$500,000 to the Town to increase water access.

Business-type activities: Business-type activities increased the County's net assets by \$102,067. The primary factor for the increase was due to fee revenues that were greater than projected and some expenses such as maintenance, and supplies were less than anticipated. In addition, a capital project was not completed.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

The County's Changes in Net Assets

Figure 3

	Governmen	ntal Activities	Business-Type Activities		To	otal
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009
Revenues:						
Program revenues:						
Charges for services	\$ 5,040,740	\$ 5,112,273	\$ 564,172	\$ 573,359	\$ 5,604,912	\$ 5,685,632
Operating grants and						
contributions	11,743,795	12,647,140	-	-	11,743,795	12,647,140
Capital grants and						
contributions	236,993	1,680,223	115,605	167,757	352,598	1,847,980
General revenues:						
Property taxes	50,528,632	50,175,809	-	-	50,528,632	50,175,809
Other taxes	16,676,134	18,753,280	-	-	16,676,134	18,753,280
Other	1,957,228	1,917,892	15,722	16,840	1,972,950	1,934,732
Total revenues	86,183,522	90,286,617	695,499	757,956	86,879,021	91,044,573
_						
Expenses:						
General government	6,369,989	6,558,268	-	-	6,369,989	6,558,268
Public safety	16,919,404	16,599,129	-	-	16,919,404	16,599,129
Transportation	907,113	858,784	-	-	907,113	858,784
Economic and physical						
development	4,469,445	5,207,919	-	-	4,469,445	5,207,919
Environmental protection	3,130,735	3,105,363	-	-	3,130,735	3,105,363
Human services	15,071,578	16,302,247	-	-	15,071,578	16,302,247
Cultural and recreation	4,198,808	3,182,526	-	-	4,198,808	3,182,526
Education	31,982,375	35,465,104	-	-	31,982,375	35,465,104
Interest on long-term debt	3,197,911	3,493,485	-	-	3,197,911	3,493,485
Water	-	-	798,432	934,919	798,432	934,919
Total expenses	86,247,358	90,772,825	798,432	934,919	87,045,790	91,707,744
Decrease in net						
assets before trans	. , ,	(486,208)	(102,933)	(176,963)	(166,769)	(663,171)
Transfers	(205,000)	(258,000)	205,000	258,000	-	-
Increase (decrease)						
in net assets	(268,836)	(744,208)	102,067	81,037	(166,769)	(663,171)
Net assets, July 1,	7,056,030	7,800,238	4,187,678	4,106,641	11,243,708	11,906,879
Net assets, June 30	\$ 6,787,194	\$ 7,056,030	\$ 4,289,745	\$4,187,678	\$11,076,939	\$ 11,243,708

Financial Analysis of the County's Funds

As noted earlier, the County uses fund accounting to ensure and demonstrate compliance with finance-related legal requirements.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

Governmental Funds: The focus of the County's governmental funds is to provide information on nearterm inflows, outflows, and balances of usable resources. Such information is useful in assessing the County's financing requirements. Specifically, unreserved fund balance can be a useful measure of a government's net resources available for spending at the end of the fiscal year.

The General Fund is the chief operating fund of the County. At the end of the current fiscal year, unreserved and undesignated fund balance of the General Fund was \$25,445,763, while total fund balance reached \$42,327,560. As a measure of the General Fund's liquidity, it may be useful to compare both unreserved fund balance and total fund balance to total fund expenditures. Unreserved, undesignated fund balance represents 36.76 percent of total General Fund expenditures, excluding other financing uses, while total fund balance represents 61.16 percent of that same amount.

At June 30, 2010, the governmental funds of the County reported a combined fund balance of \$51,894,218, a 12.2 percent decrease from last year. The primary reason for this decrease is due to spending fund balance in the County's capital project funds.

General Fund Budgetary Highlights

During fiscal year 2010, the County's financial picture was fair. Due to the current economic downturn, revenues were less than budgeted by \$1.05 million. The \$1.05 million is a combination of lower than budgeted investment earnings by approximately \$144,000, sales and services slightly under performed by approximately \$77,000, intergovernmental was under budget by approximately \$976,000, and ad valorem taxes approximately \$80,000 less than budgeted. Sales tax and other taxes performed slightly better than projected by approximately \$230,000. Despite this revenue shortfall, through conservative management and prioritizing our expenditures and capital outlay, the County did not spend any of its fund balance and finished the year in sound financial condition.

The County revised the budget on several occasions. Generally, budget amendments fall into one of four categories: 1) amendments made to adjust the estimates that are used to prepare the original budget ordinance once exact information is available; 2) amendments made to recognize new funding amounts from external sources, such as federal and State grants; 3) increases in appropriations that become necessary to maintain services; and 4) to increase debt service for refunding existing debt. Total amendments to the General Fund increased estimated revenues by \$899,967 and appropriations by \$2,171,079. The appropriations increase was mostly due to the increases in public safety and the County's human services departments.

As stated above, the actual operating revenues for the General Fund were less than the budgeted amount by \$1.05 million. The County's expenditures were less than the budgeted amount by \$3.34 million, and most of the savings are in the human services programs of \$1.38 million, as well as general government, public safety, economic and physical development, environmental protection, and culture and recreation.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

Proprietary Funds. The County's proprietary funds provide the same type of information found in the government-wide statements but in more detail. Unrestricted net assets of the Water Fund at the end of the fiscal year were \$190,973. The primary factors affecting the finances of this fund were water fees greater than anticipated as well as investment earnings and various operating expenses such as maintenance and small equipment that were less than budgeted. As in previous years, the Water Fund is not self supporting and continues to rely on transfers from the General Fund. The transfer for fiscal year 2010 was \$205,000 compared to \$258,000 for fiscal year 2009.

Capital Asset and Debt Administration

Capital assets: The County's investment in capital assets for its governmental and business-type activities as of June 30, 2010, totals \$33,810,857 (net of accumulated depreciation). These assets include land, buildings, automotive equipment, office and other equipment, and water plant and lines.

Major capital asset transactions during the year include:

- Park improvements, such as developing Fort Benjamin Park in Newport.
- Purchase of vehicles in departments including seven Sheriff Department vehicles.
- Beaufort Square renovation project was completed. This project began in 2009 and expanded the Beaufort Library, as well as providing County office space.
- The Emergency Operation Center began in fiscal year 2010, and should be completed in fiscal year 2011.
- Water fund assets included the purchase of land and construction in progress for water system improvements. The total estimated cost of improvements at completion is \$3.47 million.

The County's Capital Assets

Figure 4

Additional information on the County's capital assets can be found in Note 5 of the basic financial statements.

Carteret County's Capital Assets (net of depreciation)

	Governmen	Governmental Activities Business			Т	Total	
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009	
Land	\$ 5,129,985	\$ 5,119,901	\$ 70,298	\$ 52,500	\$ 5,200,283	\$ 5,172,401	
Buildings	13,175,312	14,038,616	1,648,317	1,718,959	14,823,629	15,757,575	
Water lines	-	-	4,404,513	4,623,297	4,404,513	4,623,297	
Vehicles	945,964	1,157,343	5,032	10,590	950,996	1,167,933	
Equipment	616,186	747,860	32,156	43,262	648,342	791,122	
Airport facilities	71,303	110,464	-	-	71,303	110,464	
Other improvements	3,428,986	3,757,126	-	-	3,428,986	3,757,126	
Leasehold improvements	1,463,180	-	-	-	1,463,180	-	
Construction in progress	2,237,753	1,235,642	581,872	-	2,819,625	1,235,642	
Total	\$27,068,669	\$26,166,952	\$6,742,188	\$6,448,608	\$33,810,857	\$ 32,615,560	

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

General Obligation, Capital Leases and Installment Notes Payable

Long-Term Debt. As of June 30, 2010, the County had total bonded debt outstanding of \$52,330,000, all of which is debt backed by the full faith and credit of the County. All other debt is covered by pledged collateral and is subject to appropriation. A summary of total long-term debt is shown in Figure 5.

General Obligation, Capital Leases and Installment Notes Payable

Figure 5

	Governmen	ntal Activities	Business-T	ype Activities	Total		
	2010	2009	2010	2009	2010	2009	
General obligation bonds	\$52,330,000	\$55,920,000	\$ -	\$ -	\$52,330,000	\$ 55,920,000	
Certificate of participation	5,735,000	7,045,000	-	-	5,735,000	7,045,000	
Installment note payable	15,135,783	16,453,210	2,643,416	2,814,448	17,779,199	19,267,658	
Total long-term debt	\$73,200,783	\$79,418,210	\$2,643,416	\$2,814,448	\$75,844,199	\$ 82,232,658	

The County's governmental debt decreased by \$6,388,459 (excluding deferred amounts) or 7.8% during the past fiscal year. The decrease is due to debt principal payments in the governmental activities.

The County's most recent bond ratings are shown below:

Moody's Investor Services	Aa2
Standard & Poor's	AA
Fitch IBCA	AA

These bond ratings are a clear indication of the sound financial condition of the County. This achievement is a primary factor in keeping interest costs low on the County's outstanding debt.

The State of North Carolina limits the amount of general obligation debt that a unit of government can issue to 8 percent of the total assessed value of taxable property located within that government's boundaries. The legal debt margin at June 30, 2010 for the County is \$1,449,443,478.

Additional information regarding the County's long-term debt can be found in Note 9 on pages 64 - 69 of this report.

Economic Factors and Next Year's Budgets and Rates

The following key economic indicators reflect the growth and prosperity of the County. On June 30, 2010, the unemployment rate for the County averaged 8.39%, compared to the 7.42% for fiscal year 2009. This compares favorably to the state's average unemployment rate of 10.84% for fiscal year 2010. Although residential and commercial development is growing slightly, it is growing and has not stopped in the County. Despite this very slow growth in development combined with other revenue losses the County continues meeting its capital needs and demands for services with minimal tax increases. The County maintained its 23 cent ad valorem tax rate in fiscal year 2010. In fiscal year 2008, the County's revaluation was implemented with an adopted 23 cents per \$100 assessed value tax rate; one cent above revenue neutral. The one cent rate increase was necessary to fund School debt service. Prior to revaluation, the County implemented only one two cent tax rate increase over a five year period that was necessary for School debt service.

Management's Discussion and Analysis (Unaudited) June 30, 2010

Budget Highlights for the Fiscal Year Ending June 30, 2011

Governmental Activities: The County has approved a \$74.34 million general fund budget for fiscal year 2011 which represents a \$2.04 million or 2.70% decrease over fiscal year 2010. The net decrease in the budget is primarily the combination of decreasing occupancy tax available for beach nourishment by approximately \$.95 million due to NC General Statute distribution change, approximately \$.50 million decrease in education funding, and approximately \$.59 million decrease in county functions such as general government and public safety. The Board of Commissioners did increase funding to operate the 911 communications center that will open sometime fiscal year 2011. The ad valorem tax rate is twenty-three cents; the same rate as fiscal year ending June 30, 2010. All revenues are budgeted conservatively, and with the exception of ad valorem taxes, all budgeted revenues are decreased from the fiscal year 2010. The fiscal year 2011 General Fund budgets \$307,505 fund balance appropriation.

Education is the largest service area in terms of its portion of total expenditures. Capital and operating education expenditures total \$21,398,000 or 23.56% of the fiscal year 2010 budget. This area includes funding for the public school system and the Carteret County Community College. Budgeted expenditures for public education operating expenses decreased \$255,375 and will decrease the per pupil allocation to \$2,312 compared to \$2,378 fiscal year 2010. School capital funding increased slightly by \$23,574 to \$1,464,234 for fiscal year 2011.

Although the Board of Commissioners has reduced county department budgets, the Board continues to invest and meet County needs for fiscal year 2011. The Board has funded replacing vehicles and capital equipment, investing in parks continuing to fund the development of a new park, constructing the 911 communications center, and investing in staff. The Board funded cost of living adjustments for full time employees.

Business Activities: The County continues its \$3.47 million construction project to enhance and improve the County's water treatment system. The improvements include constructing an elevated water storage tank, a booster pump station, and water plant upgrades. The project will also consist of a second elevated water storage tank, construction of two additional booster pump stations, and installation of fire hydrants to offer fire protection improvements throughout the system. The entire project is scheduled to be completed in fiscal year 2011. The project is funded with a combination of grants and installment loans.

Requests for Information

This report is designed to provide an overview of the County's finances for those with an interest in this area. Questions concerning any of the information found in this report or requests for additional information should be directed to the Assistant County Manager of Finance and Administration, Carteret County, 302 Courthouse Square, Beaufort, NC 28516.

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Statement of Net Assets June 30, 2010

Primary Government

	G	overnmental Activities	Вι	ısiness-Type Activities	Total
Assets					
Cash and cash equivalents	\$	17,053,323	\$	656,607	\$ 17,709,930
Investments		26,770,564		-	26,770,564
Receivables (net)		9,561,218		231,045	9,792,263
Due from component unit		347,123		-	347,123
Inventories		-		-	-
Prepaid items		-		-	-
Restricted assets:					
Cash and cash equivalents		3,658,501		-	3,658,501
Investments		2,155,054		-	2,155,054
Deferred charges, debt issuance costs		571,547		-	571,547
Other assets		-		-	-
Capital assets:					
Land, improvements, and construction in progress		7,367,738		652,170	8,019,908
Other capital assets, net of depreciation		19,700,931		6,090,018	25,790,949
Total capital assets		27,068,669		6,742,188	33,810,857
Total assets		87,185,999		7,629,840	94,815,839
Liabilities					
Accounts payable and accrued expenses		4,305,638		602,185	4,907,823
Accrued interest payable		694,993		11,932	706,925
Customer deposits		-		66,407	66,407
Unearned revenue		40,382		-	40,382
Long-term liabilities:					
Due within one year		7,039,187		171,775	7,210,962
Due in more than one year		68,318,605		2,487,796	70,806,401
Total liabilities		80,398,805		3,340,095	83,738,900
Net Assets					
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt		24,050,669		4,098,772	28,149,441
Restricted for:					
Public Safety		4,224,492		-	4,224,492
Economic Development		9,936,338		-	9,936,338
Cultural and Recreation		89,129		-	89,129
Register of Deeds		274,802		-	274,802
Human Services		907,160		-	907,160
Other purposes		-		-	-
Unrestricted (deficit)		(32,695,396)		190,973	(32,504,423)
Total net assets	\$	6,787,194	\$	4,289,745	\$ 11,076,939

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Component Units

Component onits									
		Cart	teret County	Ca	arteret County				
	Beaufort-		Tourism		General				
Мо	rehead City	De	velopment		Hospital	Ca	rteret County		
Airp	ort Authority		Authority		Corporation		ABC Board		
					•				
\$	115,147	\$	411,743	\$	43,532,134	\$	819,952		
•	· -	•	· <u>-</u>	•	, , -	•	, <u>-</u>		
	119,163		366,658		14,550,941		_		
	-		-		-		_		
	_		_		2,689,104		1,419,781		
	2,104		_		1,378,470		53,993		
	,				,, -		,		
	_		_		5,005,526		-		
	_		_		-		-		
	_		_		-		-		
	_		_		2,217,257		-		
					, ,				
	2,219,246		_		3,523,969		1,080,717		
	1,841,718		130,009		37,868,293		3,012,253		
	4,060,964		130,009		41,392,262		4,092,970		
	4,297,378		908,410		110,765,694		6,386,696		
	96,797		148,480		12,111,056		1,184,331		
	-		-		-		-		
	-		-		-		-		
	-		-		3,199,629		-		
	31,632		3,842		745,675		557,772		
	260,059		11,524		1,269,098		1,719,352		
	388,488		163,846		17,325,458		3,461,455		
	3,769,273		130,009		39,377,489		1,965,846		
	-		-		-		-		
	-		-		-		-		
	-		-		-		-		
	-		-		-		-		
	-		-		-		-		
	-		-		570,335		321,238		
	139,617		614,555		53,492,412		638,157		
\$	3,908,890	\$	744,564	\$	93,440,236	\$	2,925,241		
	-								

Statement of Activities Year Ended June 30, 2010

Expenses Expenses Services Contributions Capital Grants and Contributions Contribu				Program Revenues					
Governmental activities: General government \$ 6,369,989 \$ 1,477,628 \$ 38,218 \$ - Public safety 16,919,404 162,804 1,264,069 - Transportation 907,113 125,360 403,443 - Economic and physical development 4,469,445 435,466 665,788 - Environmental protection 3,130,735 2,243,091 22,176 - Human services 15,071,578 382,602 8,494,321 - Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority 2,399,372 2,08	Functions/Programs		Expenses		•	Grants and		Grants and	
General government \$ 6,369,989 \$ 1,477,628 \$ 38,218 - Public safety 16,919,404 162,804 1,264,069 - Transportation 907,113 125,360 403,443 - Economic and physical development 4,469,445 435,466 665,788 - Environmental protection 3,130,735 2,243,091 22,176 - Human services 15,071,578 382,602 8,494,321 - Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities: 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$79,45,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 15	, ,								
Public safety 16,919,404 162,804 1,264,069 - Transportation 907,113 125,360 403,443 - Economic and physical development 4,469,445 435,466 665,788 - Environmental protection 3,130,735 2,243,091 22,176 - Human services 15,071,578 382,602 8,494,321 - Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities: 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Water 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority 2,399,372		•			4 477 000	•	00.040	•	
Transportation 907,113 125,360 403,443 - Economic and physical development 4,469,445 435,466 665,788 - Environmental protection 3,130,735 2,243,091 22,176 - Human services 15,071,578 382,602 8,494,321 - Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Water 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$ 87,045,790 \$ 5,604,912 \$ 11,743,795 \$ 352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$ 207,957 \$ 100,941 \$ 67,290 \$ 226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825	S .	\$		\$		\$, -	\$	-
Economic and physical development 4,469,445 435,466 665,788 - Environmental protection 3,130,735 2,243,091 22,176 - Human services 15,071,578 382,602 8,494,321 - Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Water 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$207,957 \$100,941 \$67,290 \$226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,5	•				•				-
Environmental protection 3,130,735 2,243,091 22,176 - Human services 15,071,578 382,602 8,494,321 - Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Vater 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$207,957 \$100,941 \$67,290 \$226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	·		•		,		•		-
Human services 15,071,578 382,602 8,494,321 - Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Vater 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$207,957 \$100,941 \$67,290 \$226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -					•		•		-
Cultural and recreation 4,198,808 213,789 7,365 236,993 Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Vater 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$207,957 \$100,941 \$67,290 \$226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	•						•		-
Education 31,982,375 - 148,415 - Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Vater 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$207,957 \$100,941 \$67,290 \$226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -			, ,		,				-
Interest on long-term debt 3,197,911 - 700,000 - Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: Yater 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units:			, ,		213,789		•		236,993
Total governmental activities 86,247,358 5,040,740 11,743,795 236,993 Business-type activities: 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Water 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$207,957 \$100,941 \$67,290 \$226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - - -					-		•		-
Business-type activities: Water 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Total primary government \$87,045,790 \$5,604,912 \$11,743,795 \$352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$207,957 \$100,941 \$67,290 \$226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182	-				-				-
Water Total primary government 798,432 564,172 - 115,605 Component units: 87,045,790 \$ 5,604,912 \$ 11,743,795 \$ 352,598 Component units: 207,957 \$ 100,941 \$ 67,290 \$ 226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	Total governmental activities		86,247,358		5,040,740		11,743,795		236,993
Total primary government \$ 87,045,790 \$ 5,604,912 \$ 11,743,795 \$ 352,598 Component units: Airport Authority \$ 207,957 \$ 100,941 \$ 67,290 \$ 226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	Business-type activities:								
Component units: Airport Authority \$ 207,957 \$ 100,941 \$ 67,290 \$ 226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	Water		798,432		564,172		-		115,605
Airport Authority \$ 207,957 \$ 100,941 \$ 67,290 \$ 226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	Total primary government	\$	87,045,790	\$	5,604,912	\$	11,743,795	\$	352,598
Airport Authority \$ 207,957 \$ 100,941 \$ 67,290 \$ 226,586 Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	Component units:								
Tourism Development Authority 2,399,372 2,087,970 150,000 - Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	•	\$	207.957	\$	100.941	\$	67,290	\$	226.586
Hospital 106,527,825 111,907,019 458,934 12,161 ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182 - -	,	*	•	*	•	*	•	т	
ABC Board 8,196,257 8,352,182							•		12,161
	•						-		-
10ta100mponent units	Total component units	\$	117,331,411	\$	122,448,112	\$	676,224	\$	238,747

General revenues:

Taxes:

Property taxes, levied for general purpose

Local option sales tax

Other taxes and licenses

Unrestricted intergovernmental Investment earnings, unrestricted

Miscellaneous, unrestricted

Transfers

Total general revenues and transfers Change in net assets

Net assets, beginning Net assets, ending

See Notes to Financial Statements.

Net (Expense) Revenue and Changes in Net Assets

Pi	rimary Governme	ent	Component Units							
					Ca	rteret County	,			
				Beaufort -		Tourism		eret County		
Governmental	Business-Type		M	orehead City	D	Development	Gene	ral Hospital	Cai	rteret County
Activities	Activities	Total	Air	ort Authority	,	Authority	Co	rporation	/	ABC Board
\$ (4,854,143)	\$ -	\$ (4,854,143)								
(15,492,531)	-	(15,492,531)								
(378,310)	-	(378,310)								
(3,368,191)	-	(3,368,191)								
(865,468)	-	(865,468)								
(6,194,655)	-	(6,194,655)								
(3,740,661)	-	(3,740,661)								
(31,833,960)	-	(31,833,960)								
(2,497,911)	-	(2,497,911)								
(69,225,830)	-	(69,225,830)	_							
-	(118,655)	(118,655)	_							
(69,225,830)	(118,655)	(69,344,485)	_							
			\$	186,860	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-
				-		(161,402)		-		-
				-		-	;	5,850,289		-
				-		<u> </u>		<u>-</u>		155,925
				186,860		(161,402)		5,850,289		155,925
50,528,632	-	50,528,632		-		-		-		-
12,277,230	-	12,277,230		-		-		-		-
4,398,904	-	4,398,904		-		-		-		-
462,860	-	462,860		-		-		-		-
790,705	15,722	806,427		-		684		551,092		1,100
703,663	-	703,663		-		1,130		-		-
(205,000)	205,000	-		-		-		-		-
68,956,994	220,722	69,177,716		-		1,814		551,092		1,100
(268,836)	102,067	(166,769)		186,860		(159,588)		6,401,381		157,025
7,056,030	4,187,678	11,243,708		3,722,030		904,152		7,038,855		2,768,216
\$ 6,787,194	\$ 4,289,745	\$ 11,076,939	\$	3,908,890	\$	744,564	\$ 9	3,440,236	\$	2,925,241

Balance Sheet - Governmental Funds June 30, 2010

	Governmental Fund Types					
				Total		Total
		Major Fund		Non-Major	Go	overnmental
		General		Funds		Funds
Assets						
Cash and investments	\$	37,733,211	\$	6,090,675	\$	43,823,886
Receivables, net		7,134,395		1,858,399		8,992,794
Restricted cash and investments		1,143,519		4,670,037		5,813,556
Due from other funds		836,657		-		836,657
Due from component units		347,123		-		347,123
Total assets	\$	47,194,905	\$	12,619,111	\$	59,814,016
Liabilities and Fund Balances						
Liabilities:						
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$	2,508,794	\$	1,796,844	\$	4,305,638
Due to other funds		-		836,657		836,657
Unearned revenue		40,382		-		40,382
Deferred revenue		2,318,169		418,952		2,737,121
Total liabilities		4,867,345		3,052,453		7,919,798
Fund balances:						
Reserved for Register of Deeds		274,802		-		274,802
Reserved for Recreation Districts		89,129		-		89,129
Reserved for Beach Nourishment		9,550,285		-		9,550,285
Reserved by State statute		5,668,864		-		5,668,864
Reserved for Sheriff's fund		84,052		-		84,052
Reserved for Health programs		907,160		-		907,160
Reserved for Special taxing districts		-		2,430,758		2,430,758
Unreserved:						
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures - General fund		307,505		-		307,505
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures - Special revenue fund		-		815,895		815,895
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures - Capital projects funds		-		1,091,100		1,091,100
Undesignated - General fund		25,445,763		-		25,445,763
Undesignated - Special revenue funds		-		948,698		948,698
Undesignated (deficit) - Special revenue funds		-		(165)		(165)
Undesignated - Capital projects funds		-		4,952,238		4,952,238
Undesignated (deficit)- Capital projects funds		-		(671,866)		(671,866)
Total fund balance		42,327,560		9,566,658		51,894,218
Total liabilities and fund balance	\$	47,194,905	\$	12,619,111	\$	59,814,016
Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement of net assets	are o	different becaus	e:			=
Total fund balances for governmental funds					\$	51,894,218
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not current financial res	ourc	ces and,				
therefore are not reported in the funds						27,068,669
Liabilities for earned but deferred revenues in the fund statements						2,737,121
Accrued interest receivable deferred in the fund statements						568,424
Deferred charges for 2004 COPS, 2005 General Obligation, and 2009 inst						571,547
Accrued interest payable on long-term debt is not a current financial obligation			is no	t in the funds		(694,993)
Long-term liabilities, including bonds payable, are not due and payable in	the c	current period;				/== ^=
therefore are not reported in the funds					_	(75,357,792)
Net assets of governmental activities					<u>\$</u>	6,787,194

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2010

	Governmental Fund Types					
		Major		Total		Total
	Fund		Non-Major	G	overnmental	
		General		Funds		Funds
Revenue						
Ad valorem taxes	\$	44,092,628	\$	6,107,724	\$	50,200,352
Other taxes and licenses		10,987,582		5,688,552		16,676,134
Permits and fees		2,355,405		-		2,355,405
Intergovernmental		10,951,989		1,389,294		12,341,283
Sales and services		2,681,926		-		2,681,926
Interest		606,440		184,265		790,705
Miscellaneous		156,290		-		156,290
Total revenue		71,832,260		13,369,835		85,202,095
Expenditures						
Current:						
General government		5,852,801		-		5,852,801
Public safety		9,016,925		7,274,761		16,291,686
Transportation		781,852		-		781,852
Environmental protection		3,104,110		-		3,104,110
Economic and physical development		1,911,156		2,529,922		4,441,078
Human services		14,618,041		-		14,618,041
Culture and recreation		2,632,473		-		2,632,473
Education		21,888,541		-		21,888,541
Capital outlay		-		13,242,438		13,242,438
Debt service:						
Principal retirement		6,217,427		-		6,217,427
Interest and fees		3,188,650		-		3,188,650
Total expenditures		69,211,976		23,047,121		92,259,097
Revenue over (under) expenditures		2,620,284		(9,677,286)		(7,057,002)
Other financing sources (uses)						
Transfer in		2,269,798		2,298,103		4,567,901
Transfers out		(2,066,510)		(2,706,391)		(4,772,901)
Proceeds from sale of capital assets		-		80,750		80,750
Total other financing sources (uses)		203,288		(327,538)		(124,250)
Net change in fund balance		2,823,572		(10,004,824)		(7,181,252)
Fund balances						
Beginning		39,503,988		19,571,482		59,075,470
Ending	\$	42,327,560	\$	9,566,658	\$	51,894,218
•	_	. ,	_	. , .		. ,

Reconciliation of the Statement of Revenue, Expenditures, and Changes in Fund Balance to the Statement of Activities - Governmental Funds Year Ended June 30, 2010

Amounts reported for governmental activities in the statement	
of activities are different because:	
Net changes in fund balances - total governmental funds	\$ (7,181,252)
Governmental funds report capital outlays as expenditures. However, in the	
statement of activities the cost of those assets is allocated over their	
estimated useful lives and reported as depreciation expense. This is the	
amount by which capital outlays exceeded depreciation in the current period.	929,230
The net effect of various miscellaneous transactions involving capital assets	
(i.e., sales, trade-ins, retirements, and donations) is a decrease to net assets.	(27,513)
Revenue in the statement of activities that do not provide current	
financial resources are not reported as revenues in the funds	328,280
The issuance of long-term debt provides current financial resources to	
governmental funds, while the repayment of the principal of long-term debt	
consumes the current financial resources of governmental funds. Neither	
transaction has any effect on net assets. Also, governmental funds report	
the effect of issuance costs, premiums, discounts and similar items when	
debt is first issued, whereas these amounts are deferred and amortized in the	
statement of activities. This amount is the net effect of these differences	
in the treatment of long-term debt and related items	5,682,419
Total changes in net assets of governmental activities	\$ (268,836)

Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual - General Fund Year Ended June 30, 2010

	General Fund							
							Va	riance With
		Original		Final			Fir	al Budget -
		Budget		Budget		Actual	Posit	ive (Negative)
Revenue								
Ad valorem taxes	\$	44,150,000	\$	44,173,000	\$	44,092,628	\$	(80,372)
Other taxes and licenses		10,780,500		10,757,500		10,987,582		230,082
Permits and fees		2,372,963		2,303,705		2,355,405		51,700
Intergovernmental		11,035,084		11,928,311		10,951,989		(976,322)
Sales and services		2,696,320		2,758,918		2,681,926		(76,992)
Interest		750,000		750,000		606,440		(143,560)
Miscellaneous		195,523		208,923		156,290		(52,633)
Total revenue		71,980,390		72,880,357		71,832,260		(1,048,097)
Expenditures								
Current:								
General government		6,097,400		6,356,203		5,852,801		503,402
Public safety		8,534,070		9,275,508		9,016,925		258,583
Transportation		903,045		1,041,832		781,852		259,980
Environmental protection		3,124,770		3,242,412		3,104,110		138,302
Economic and physical developmen	1	2,386,905		2,404,129		1,911,156		492,973
Human services		15,138,305		15,997,407		14,618,041		1,379,366
Culture and recreation		2,754,860		2,795,943		2,632,473		163,470
Education		21,885,375		21,897,375		21,888,541		8,834
Debt service:								
Principal retirement		6,330,000		6,330,000		6,217,427		112,573
Interest and fees		3,230,500		3,215,500		3,188,650		26,850
Total expenditures		70,385,230		72,556,309		69,211,976		3,344,333
Revenue over expenditures		1,595,160		324,048		2,620,284		2,296,236
Other financing sources (uses)								
Transfers in		2,454,000		2,456,050		2,269,798		(186,252)
Transfers out		(1,260,800)		(2,066,510)		(2,066,510)		-
Contingency reserves		(3,034,460)		(1,759,906)		-		1,759,906
Appropriated fund balance		246,100		1,046,318		-		(1,046,318)
Total other financing uses		(1,595,160)		(324,048)		203,288		527,336
Revenue over expenditures								
and other sources (uses)	\$	-	\$	-		2,823,572	\$	2,823,572
Fund balances					=		-	
Beginning						39,503,988		
Ending					¢	42,327,560	_	

Statement of Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Fund June 30, 2010

	Water Fund
Assets	
Current Assets	
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 656,607
Receivables, net	231,045
Total current assets	887,652
Noncurrent Assets	
Capital assets:	
Land, improvements, and construction in progress	652,170
Other capital assets, net of depreciation	6,090,018
Total capital assets	6,742,188
Total noncurrent assets	6,742,188
Total assets	7,629,840
Liabilities	
Current Liabilities	
Accounts payable and accrued expenses	602,185
Customer deposits	66,407
Accrued interest payable	11,932
Current portion of long-term liabilities	171,775
Total current liabilities	852,299
Long-Term Liabilities	
Installment loan payable and long-term liabilities	2,487,796
Total long-term liabilities	2,487,796
Total liabilities	3,340,095
Net Assets	
Invested in Capital Assets, net of related debt	4,098,772
Unrestricted	190,973
Total net assets	\$ 4,289,745

Statement of Revenue, Expenses and Changes in Fund Net Assets - Proprietary Funds Year Ended June 30, 2010

	Water Fund
Operating revenues	
Charges for services	\$ 564,172
Total operating revenues	564,172
Operating expenses	
Water plant operations	415,683
Depreciation	306,090
Total operating expenses	721,773
Operating loss	(157,601)
Nonoperating revenues	
Interest revenue	15,722
Interest expense	(76,659)
Total nonoperating revenues (expenses)	(60,937)
Loss before contributions and transfers	(218,538)
Capital contributions	115,605
Transfers in	205,000
Change in net assets	102,067
Total net assets	
Beginning	4,187,678
Ending	\$ 4,289,745

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds Year Ended June 30, 2010

Cash Flows From Operating Activities Cash received from customers \$	511,943
Cash received from customers \$	511.943
·	,
Cash paid for goods and services	(229,306)
Cash paid to employees for services	(203,052)
Customer deposits received	4,727
Net cash provided by operating activities	84,312
Cash Flows From Noncapital Financing	
Transfers in	205,000
Net cash provided by noncapital financing	205,000
Cash Flows From Capital and Related Financing Activities	
Principal paid on installment debt and capital lease	(171,032)
Interest paid on installment debt and capital lease	(77,460)
Acquisition and construction of capital assets	(29,140)
Net cash used in capital and	
related financing activities	(277,632)
Cash Flows Provided By Investing Activities	
Interest on investments	15,722
Net increase in cash and cash equivalents	27,402
Cash and cash equivalents:	
Beginning	629,205
Ending \$	656,607

Statement of Cash Flows - Proprietary Funds (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010

	W	ater Fund
Reconciliation of Operating Loss to Net Cash		
Provided By Operating Activities		
Operating loss	\$	(157,601)
Adjustments to reconcile operating loss to net cash		
provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation		306,090
Provision for uncollectible accounts		11,816
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Increase in accounts receivable		(51,785)
Decrease in accounts payable and accrued liabilities		(27,587)
Increase in customer deposits		4,727
Decrease in accrued vacation pay		(1,348)
Net cash provided by operating activities	\$	84,312

Statement of Fiduciary Assets and Liabilities - Fiduciary Funds June 30, 2010

Assets	Agency Funds	_
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 71,564	=
Liabilities		
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	\$ 71,564	_

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

These notes are intended to communicate information necessary for a fair presentation of financial position and changes in financial position that are not readily apparent from or cannot be included in the financial statements themselves. The notes supplement the financial statements, are an integral part thereof, and are intended to be read in conjunction with the financial statements.

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Nature of operations

Carteret County, which is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, is one of the 100 counties established in North Carolina under General Statute 153A-10. The County is located on the coast of North Carolina, with its seat of government in the Town of Beaufort. The County is responsible for providing a full range of governmental services, including police and fire protection to residents in unincorporated areas of the County, health and social services, recreational programs, and operational and capital funding support for the public school systems.

Reporting entity

As required by accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, these financial statements present the County and its component units; legally separate entities for which the County is financially accountable. The discretely presented component units presented below are reported in separate columns in the County's government-wide financial statements in order to emphasize that they are legally separate from the County.

Beaufort - Morehead City Airport Authority: The Beaufort - Morehead City Airport Authority is an entity created by resolution of the Carteret County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of management and maintenance of the airport located in Carteret County. The County appoints a majority of the Authority board members. The Authority also receives a majority of its revenue from County sources. The airport has a June 30 year-end.

Carteret County Tourism Development Authority: The Carteret County Tourism Development Authority ("TDA") is an entity created by resolution of the Carteret County Board of Commissioners for the purpose of management of the promotion and development of tourism in Carteret County. The County does not have authority to designate management of the Authority nor remove board members of the Authority. However, the Authority must submit its annual budget and subsequent budget amendments to the Board of County Commissioners for approval and receives substantially all its revenue from an occupancy tax implemented, and revocable, by the County Commissioners. The TDA has a June 30 year-end.

Carteret County General Hospital Corporation ("Hospital"): The Hospital is a public hospital operated by a nonprofit corporation, providing healthcare to residents of Carteret County. The Hospital leases its existing facilities and all future improvements from the County. The County appoints the Hospital's governing board and can remove board members at will. The Hospital must receive approval from the County Commissioners before issuing debt. The Hospital has a September 30 year-end.

Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board ("ABC Board"): The ABC Board is governed by a board appointed by the County Commissioners. The ABC Board is required by State statute to distribute surpluses to the General Fund of the County. The ABC Board has a June 30 year-end.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Complete financial statements for the individual component units may be obtained at the administrative offices of those entities.

- Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, Highway 101 East, Beaufort, NC 28516
- Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, 3409 Arendell Street, Morehead City, NC 28557
- Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, PO Box 1619, Morehead City, NC 28557
- Carteret County ABC Board, 410 Live Oak Street, Beaufort, NC 28516

Carteret County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority: Carteret County Industrial Facility and Pollution Control Financing Authority (the "Authority") exists to issue and service revenue bond debt of private businesses for economic development purposes. The Authority is governed by a seven-member board of commissioners, all of whom are appointed by the County Commissioners. The County can remove any commissioner of the Authority with or without cause. The Authority has no financial transactions or account balances; therefore, it is not presented in the combined financial statements. The Authority does not issue separate financial statements.

The following corporation is included as a blended component:

County of Carteret Public Facilities Financing Corporation: The County of Carteret Public Facilities Financing Corporation is a nonprofit corporation. The "Corporation" was organized and shall be operated exclusively for the purpose of providing debt financing for the County, to fulfill various statutory obligations involving but not limited to, purchase and sale, construction and/or lease of real estate and improvements, facilities, and equipment. The Corporation has a three-member board of directors who are established through the bylaws of the Articles of Incorporation and will consist of the County Manager, Deputy Clerk to the Board, and Chair of the County Commissioners. The County has entered into Construction and Repayment Contracts with the corporation. The Corporation's assets, fund balance, revenue and expenditures have been included in the County Capital Improvements Fund as of and for the year ended June 30, 2010.

Summary of significant accounting policies

The basic financial statements of Carteret County, North Carolina have been prepared in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles ("GAAP") as applied to government units. The Governmental Accounting Standards Board ("GASB") is the accepted standard setting body for establishing governmental accounting and financial reporting principles. The more significant of the government's accounting policies are described below.

Basis of presentation, Measurement Focus - Basis of Accounting

Government-wide statements: The statement of net assets and the statement of activities display information about the primary government (the "County") and its component units. These statements include the financial activities of the overall government, except for fiduciary activities. Eliminations have been made to minimize the double counting of internal activities. These statements distinguish between the governmental and business-type activities of the County. Governmental activities generally are financed through taxes, intergovernmental revenues, and other nonexchange transactions. Business-type activities are financed in whole or in part by fees charged to external parties.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The statement of activities presents a comparison between direct expenses and program revenues for the different business-type activities of the County and for each function of the County's governmental activities. Direct expenses are those that are specifically associated with a program or function and, therefore, are clearly identifiable to a particular function. Indirect expense allocations that have been made in the funds have been reversed for the statement of activities. Program revenues include (a) fees and charges paid by the recipients of goods or services offered by the programs and (b) grants and contributions that are restricted to meeting the operational or capital requirements of a particular program. Revenues that are not classified as program revenues, including all taxes, are presented as general revenues.

Fund financial statements: The fund financial statements provide information about the County's funds, including its fiduciary funds and blended component unit. Separate statements for each fund category – governmental, proprietary, and fiduciary are presented. The emphasis of fund financial statements is on major governmental and enterprise funds, each displayed in a separate column. All remaining governmental and enterprise funds are aggregated and reported as nonmajor funds, as applicable.

Proprietary fund operating revenues, such as charges for services, result from exchange transactions associated with the principal activity of the fund. Exchange transactions are those in which each party receives and gives up essentially equal values. Non-operating revenues, such as subsidies, result from non-exchange transactions. Other non-operating items such as investment earnings are ancillary activities.

The County reports the following major governmental fund:

General Fund: This is the County's primary operating fund. It accounts for all financial resources of the general government, except those required to be accounted for in another fund.

The County reports the following major enterprise fund:

Water Fund: This fund is used to account for the operations of the County's water system.

The County reports the following fiduciary fund:

Agency Funds: Agency funds are custodial in nature and do not involve the measurement of operating results. Agency funds are used to account for assets the County holds on behalf of others. The County maintains the following agency funds: The Social Services Trust Fund, which accounts for moneys deposited with the Department of Social Services for the benefit of various clients; the Sheriff's Department Fund which accounts for the collection and distribution of assets in conjunction with the clerk of court for judgments and claims that have been assessed and the Motor Vehicle Agency Fund which accounts for the three percent interest on the first month of delinquent motor vehicle taxes that the County is required to remit to the North Carolina Department of Motor Vehicles.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Measurement focus and basis of accounting

In accordance with North Carolina General Statutes, all funds of the County are maintained during the year using the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Government-wide, proprietary, and fiduciary fund financial statements: The government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are reported using the economic resources measurement focus. The agency funds have no measurement focus. The government-wide, proprietary fund, and fiduciary fund financial statements are reported using the accrual basis of accounting. Revenues are recorded when earned and expenses are recorded at the time liabilities are incurred, regardless of when the related cash flows take place. Non-exchange transactions, in which the County gives (or receives) value without directly receiving (or giving) equal value in exchange, include property taxes, grants, entitlements, and donations. On an accrual basis, revenue from property taxes is recognized in the fiscal year for which the taxes are levied. Revenue from grants, entitlements, and donations is recognized in the fiscal year in which all eligibility requirements have been satisfied.

Amounts reported as program revenues include 1) charges to customers or applicants for goods, services, or privileges provided, 2) operating grants and contributions, and 3) capital grants and contributions, including special assessments. Internally dedicated resources are reported as general revenues rather than as program revenues. Likewise, general revenues include all taxes.

Proprietary funds distinguish operating revenues and expenses from non-operating items. Operating revenues and expenses generally result from providing services and producing and delivering goods in connection with a proprietary fund's principal ongoing operations. The principal operating revenues of the County enterprise fund are charges to customers for sales and services. The County also recognizes as operating revenue the portion of tap fees intended to recover the cost of connecting new customers to the water system. Operating expenses for the enterprise fund include the cost of sales and services, administrative expenses, and depreciation on capital assets. All revenues and expenses not meeting this definition are reported as non-operating revenues and expenses.

Governmental fund financial statements: Governmental funds are reported using the current financial resources measurement focus and the modified accrual basis of accounting. Under this method, revenues are recognized when measurable and available.

Expenditures are recorded when the related fund liability is incurred, except for principal and interest on general long-term debt, claims and judgments, and compensated absences, which are recognized as expenditures to the extent they have matured. General capital asset acquisitions are reported as expenditures in governmental funds. Proceeds of general long-term debt and acquisitions under capital leases are reported as other financing sources.

The County recognizes assets of non-exchange transactions in the period when the underlying transaction occurs, when an enforceable legal claim has arisen, or when all eligibility requirements are met. Revenues are recognized, on the modified accrual basis, when they are measurable and available. Non-exchange transactions occur when one government provides (or receives) value to (or from) another party without receiving (or giving) equal or nearly equal value in return. State shared revenues, sales tax, property taxes, federal grants funding federal mandates, and most donations are examples of non-exchange transactions.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The County considers all revenues available if they are collected within 90 days after year-end, except for property taxes. Ad valorem property taxes are not accrued as revenue because the amount is not susceptible to accrual. At June 30, taxes receivable are materially past due and are not considered to be an available resource to finance the operations of the current year. Also, as of January 1, 1993, State law altered the procedures for the assessment and collection of property taxes on registered motor vehicles in North Carolina. Effective with this change in the law, Carteret County is responsible for billing and collecting the property taxes on all registered motor vehicles on behalf of all municipalities and special tax districts in the County. For registered motor vehicles, property taxes are due the first day of the fourth month after the vehicles are registered. The billed taxes are applicable to the fiscal year in which they become due. Therefore, taxes for vehicles registered from March 2009 through February 2010 apply to the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. Uncollected taxes, which were billed during this period, are shown as a receivable on these financial statements.

Sales taxes and certain intergovernmental revenues, such as the utilities franchise tax, collected and held by the State at year-end on behalf of the County are recognized as revenue. Expenditure-driven grants are recognized as revenue when the qualifying expenditures have been incurred and all other grant requirements have been satisfied, subject to availability.

Under the terms of grant agreements, the County funds certain programs by a combination of specific cost-reimbursement grants, categorical block grants and general revenues. Thus when program expenses are incurred, there are both restricted and unrestricted net assets available to finance the program. It is the County's policy to first apply cost-reimbursement grant resources to such programs, followed by categorical block grants, and then by general revenues.

All governmental and business-type activities and enterprise funds of the County follow FASB Statements and Interpretations issued on or before November 30, 1989, Accounting Principles Board Opinions, and Accounting Research Bulletins, unless those pronouncements conflict with GASB pronouncements.

Budgets and budgetary accounting: The County's budgets are adopted as required by the North Carolina General Statutes. An annual budget is adopted on the modified accrual basis for the general fund, the special revenue funds (excluding 2005 CDBG Supplemental Program, 2006 CDBG SSH Program, 2006 CDBG Water Connection Program, 2006 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program), the capital projects funds (excluding the Carteret Community College Renovation Fund, the Morehead Elementary School Fund, the Beaufort Square and County 911 Center Fund, 2006 School Bond Project Fund, the East Carteret High School Building Fund and the Water Construction Fund) and the Water Operating Fund. All annual appropriations lapse at the fiscal year-end. Project ordinances are adopted for those capital projects funds and special revenue funds which do not adopt annual budgets and water construction projects. In accordance with the Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act, the County follows these procedures in establishing the budgetary data reflected in the financial report:

- The County Manager submits to the Board of Commissioners a proposed operating budget for the fiscal year commencing the following July 1. The operational budget includes proposed expenditures and the means of financing them.
- Public hearings are conducted to obtain taxpayer comments.
- 3. The budget is legally enacted through passage of an ordinance by June 30 each year.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The Board of Commissioners may amend the budget ordinance at any time after its adoption as long as the amended ordinance continues to meet the requirements of North Carolina's "Local Government Budget and Fiscal Control Act". No amendment may change the property tax levy unless the Board of Commissioners is so ordered by competent authority. During the year, several supplementary appropriations to the original budget were necessary. Individual amendments to the ordinance were not material in relation to the original appropriations, and all amendments were legally made.

Under State statute, actual expenditures cannot exceed budgetary appropriations at the level at which the budget ordinance is formally approved. The County's budget ordinance authorizes expenditures by department total for the general fund and the special revenue funds, and at the object level for the capital projects funds. All budgets are fixed in nature. The County Manager is authorized to approve transfers between departments not to exceed \$20,000. Transfers between departments that exceed \$20,000 or any transfers between funds require Board approval. For internal management purposes, the budgets are detailed by line item within each department and entered into the accounting records. Comparisons of actual expenditures to budget are made on an ongoing basis.

Assets, Liabilities and Fund Equity

Deposits and investments: All deposits of the County, Carteret General Hospital Corporation ("Hospital"), Carteret County ABC Board ("ABC Board"), Carteret County Tourism Development Authority ("TDA"), and Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority ("Airport") are made in board-designated official depositories and are secured as required by G.S. 159-31. The County, the Hospital, the ABC Board, the TDA, and the Airport may designate as an official depository any bank or savings association whose principal office is located in North Carolina. Also, the County, the Hospital, the ABC Board, the TDA, and the Airport may establish time deposit accounts such as NOW and Super NOW accounts, money market accounts, and certificates of deposit.

State statute [G.S. 159-30(c)] authorizes the County and its component units to invest in obligations of the United States or obligations fully guaranteed both as to principal and interest by the United States; obligations of the State of North Carolina; bonds and notes of any North Carolina local government or public authority; obligations of certain non-guaranteed federal agencies; certain high quality issues of commercial paper and bankers' acceptances; and the North Carolina Capital Management Trust ("NCCMT").

The County's money market investments with a maturity of more than one year at acquisition and nonmoney-market investments are carried at fair value as determined by quoted market prices. The securities of the NCCMT Cash Portfolio, an SEC registered 2a-7 mutual fund, are valued at fair value, which is the NCCMT's share price. The NCCMT Term Portfolio's securities are valued at fair value. Money market investments that have a remaining maturity at the time of purchase of one year or less and nonparticipating interest earnings and investment contracts are reported at amortized cost.

Cash and cash equivalents: The County pools money from several funds to facilitate disbursement and investment and to maximize investment income. Therefore, all cash and investments are essentially demand deposits and are considered cash and cash equivalents. Investment earnings are allocated to all funds based on the cash balance outstanding at the end of each quarter. The County's component units consider demand deposits and investments purchased with an original maturity of three months or less which are not limited as to use, to be cash and cash equivalents.

Restricted cash and investments: Certain proceeds of debt issuances are classified as restricted cash and investments because their use is limited by applicable debt instruments.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Ad valorem taxes receivable: Ad valorem taxes are not recognized as revenue in the governmental fund financial statements because they are not considered to be both "measurable and available". The receivable amount is reduced by an allowance for doubtful accounts equal to the percent of the original levy which has normally been written off based on past experience. An amount equal to the taxes receivable that was not recognized as revenue is shown as a deferred revenue.

The property tax calendar for Carteret County, North Carolina according to North Carolina general statutes 105-347 and 159-13(a) is as follows:

Levy date July 1

Due date (lien date) September 1

Past due date January 6

The taxes for the current fiscal year are generally based on January 1, 2009 assessed values.

Allowances for doubtful accounts: All receivables that historically experience uncollectible accounts are shown net of an allowance for doubtful accounts. This amount is estimated by analyzing the percentage of receivables that were written off in prior years.

Inventories and prepaid items: The inventories of the Hospital and the ABC Board are valued at the lower of cost, on a first-in, first-out ("FIFO") basis, or market. The Hospital inventory consists of expendable items, including pharmaceuticals and general supplies, held for sale to patients or consumption. The Hospital inventories are recorded as expenses when consumed rather than when purchased. The ABC Board inventory consists of alcoholic beverages held for sale. The County and Airport Authority utilize the consumption method for prepaid items.

Certain payments to vendors reflect costs applicable to future accounting periods and are recorded as prepaid items in both government-wide and fund financial statements.

Capital assets: Capital assets of the County are not capitalized in the governmental fund used to acquire or construct them. Instead, capital acquisitions and construction are reflected as expenditures in governmental funds, and capitalized and reported in the government-wide financial statements as capital assets of governmental activities. Capital assets are capitalized in proprietary fund financial statements and in business-type activities of the government-wide financial statements. Purchased or constructed capital assets are reported at cost or estimated historical cost. Donated capital assets are recorded at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. The County has no significant, other than the water system, amount of public domain or infrastructure fixed assets. Minimum capitalization costs are as follows: buildings, improvements, and infrastructure \$50,000; furniture and equipment, \$5,000; and vehicles, \$10,000. The cost of normal maintenance and repairs that do not add to the value of the capital asset or materially extend assets' lives are not capitalized. Also, the County does not capitalize interest costs as a component of the cost of capital assets constructed for its use in governmental activities.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

The County holds title to certain Carteret County Board of Education properties which have not been included in capital assets. The properties have been deeded to the County to permit installment purchase financing of acquisition and construction costs and to permit the County to receive refunds of sales tax paid for construction costs. Agreements between the County and the Board of Education give the Board of Education full use of the facilities, full responsibility for maintenance of the facilities, and provide that the County will convey title to the property back to the Board of Education, once all restrictions of the financing agreements and all sales tax reimbursement requirements have been met. The properties are reflected as capital assets in the financial statements of the Carteret County Board of Education. Revenues and expenditures related to these construction projects are reflected in governmental funds financial statements of Carteret County during construction.

Capital assets of the Hospital, the ABC Board and the TDA are recorded at original cost at the time of acquisition. Capital assets donated to these entities for operations are recorded at the estimated fair market value at the date of donation. Any interest incurred during the construction phase of the capital assets of the Hospital or the ABC Board is reflected in the capitalized value of the asset constructed. The Airport Authority does not own any land but utilizes facilities provided by the County. All Airport land is owned by the County and is included in the government-wide financial statements as assets of the County. The County owns legal title to all Hospital facilities and improvements under a lease agreement which allows the Hospital unrestricted use of those facilities. The County's policy is to report these assets in the Hospital component unit.

Capital assets of the County, Hospital and the ABC Board are depreciated (expensed) over their estimated useful lives on a straight-line basis as follows:

	Useful Lives
Buildings and improvements	10 - 40 years
Furniture and equipment	4 - 20 years
Improvements other than building	5 - 20 years

Capital assets of the TDA are depreciated on a straight-line basis over the following estimated useful lives:

	Estimated
Asset Class	Useful Lives
Buildings	50 years
Improvements	25 years
Furniture and equipment	10 -15 years
Vehicles	6 years
Computer equipment	3 years

The Airport's capital assets are depreciated using the straight-line method over the following estimated useful lives: buildings and improvements and infrastructure 30 years; furniture and equipment 10 years; vehicles 7 years; and computer equipment and software 5 years.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Amortization of debt issuance costs: Debt issuance costs incurred are deferred and amortized over the life of the related debt issue using the straight-line method.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond issuance costs during the current period. Issuance costs, whether or not withheld from the actual debt proceeds received, are reported as debt service expenditures.

Compensated absences: The vacation policies of the County, the Hospital, and the ABC Board provide for the accumulation of up to thirty days earned vacation leave with such leave being fully vested when earned. For the County's government-wide and proprietary funds, the Airport, TDA, Hospital, and the ABC Board, an expense and a liability for compensated absences and the salary-related payments are recorded as the leave is earned and are accounted for on a LIFO basis, assuming that employees are taking time as it is earned.

The sick leave policies of the County, the Airport, TDA, Hospital, and the ABC Board provide for an unlimited accumulation of earned sick leave. Sick leave does not vest, but any unused sick leave accumulated at the time of retirement may be used in the determination of length of service for retirement benefit purposes. In accordance with the provisions of GASB Statement No. 16, *Accounting for Compensated Absences*, no liability is recorded for nonvesting accumulating rights to receive sick pay benefits.

Long-term obligations: In the government-wide financial statements and in the proprietary fund types in the fund financial statements, long-term debt and other long-term obligations are reported as liabilities in the applicable governmental activities, business-type activities, or proprietary fund type statement of net assets.

In the governmental fund financial statements, the face amount of debt issued is reported as another financing source and is not considered a fund liability.

In accordance with GASB Statement No. 23, an unamortized charge, the difference between the reacquisition price and the net carrying amount of old debt on refunding of debt, is deferred and amortized to interest expense using the proportionate- to stated-interest method in governmental type activities. The unamortized charge is reported as a deduction from long-term debt.

Bond discounts and premiums: In the government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements, bond discounts and premiums are deferred and amortized over the life of the bonds using the proportionate-to-stated-interest method. Long-term debt is reported net of the applicable bond premium or discount.

In the fund financial statements, governmental fund types recognize bond premiums and discounts during the current period. Premiums received on debt issuances are reported as other financing sources while discounts on debt issuances are reported as other financing uses.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Net assets/fund balances:

Net assets: Net assets in government-wide and proprietary fund financial statements are classified as invested in capital assets, net of related debt; restricted; and unrestricted. Restricted net assets represent constraints on resources that are either a) externally imposed by creditors, grantors, contributors, or laws or regulations of other governments or b) imposed by law through state statute.

Fund balances: Fund balances are recognized in the governmental funds financial statements. Reservations or restrictions of fund balances represent amounts that are not appropriable or are legally segregated for a specific purpose. Designations of fund balances represent tentative management plans that are subject to change.

State law [G.S. 159-13(b)(16)] restricts the appropriation of fund balance to an amount not to exceed the sum of cash and investments minus the sum of liabilities, encumbrances, and deferred revenues arising from cash receipts as those amounts stand at the close of the fiscal year preceding the budget year.

The governmental funds classify fund balances as follows:

Reserved

- Reserved for Register of Deeds portion of fund balance constituting the Automation
 Enhancement and Preservation Fund, funded by 10% of the fees collected and maintained by the
 register of deeds office. The funds are available for appropriation but are legally restricted for
 computer and imaging technology in the register of deeds office.
- Reserved for Recreation Districts represents amounts restricted for specific recreation purposes.
- Reserved for Beach Nourishment represents amount reserved for beach nourishment.
- Reserved by State statute portion of fund balance not available for appropriation after remaining reserves not available for appropriation have been segregated [G.S. 159-8(a)]. This generally includes accounts receivable and amounts due from other funds, which are not offset by deferred revenues. Receivables of the General Fund due from the Occupancy Tax Fund totaling \$331,142, which would otherwise be reserved by State statute, are already reported as Reserved for Beach Nourishment, accordingly, these amounts are not included in amounts reported as reserved by State statute.
- Reserved for Sheriff's fund represents amounts restricted for expenditures relating to special drug programs and concealed weapons programs.
- Reserved for Health programs represents amounts restricted to expenditures in specific health programs.
- Reserved for Special taxing districts represents amounts restricted to expenditures for special rescue and fire taxing districts.

Unreserved

- Designated for subsequent year's expenditures portion of total fund balance available for appropriation that has been designated for the adopted 2010-2011 budget ordinance.
- Undesignated portion of total fund balance available for appropriation, which is uncommitted at June 30, 2010.

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

Reconciliation of Government-wide and Fund Financial Statements

1. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund balance sheet and the government-wide statement of net assets.

The governmental fund balance sheet includes a reconciliation between fund balance - total governmental funds and net assets – governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of net assets. The net adjustment of (\$45,107,024) consists of several elements as follows:

Description	Amount
Capital assets used in governmental activities are not financial	
resources and, therefore, are not reported in the funds	\$ 53,332,319
Less accumulated depreciation	26,263,650
Net capital assets	27,068,669
Accrued interest receivable less the amount claimed as unearned	
revenue in the government-wide statements as these funds are not	
available and therefore deferred in the fund statements	568,424
Deferred charges for COPS Issuance costs and	
General Obligation Issuance costs	571,547
Liabilities for revenue deferred but earned therefore recorded	
in the fund statements but not in the government-wide statements	2,737,121
Accrued interest is not due and payable in the current period	
and therefore is not reported in the funds	(694,993)
Liabilities that, because they are not due and payable in the	
current period, do not require current resources to pay and	
are therefore not recorded in the fund statements:	
Bonds, COPS and installment financing	(73,200,783)
Premiums on refundings	(1,012,091)
Deferred charges	411,547
Discount on refundings	737,871
Compensated absences	(1,069,143)
Accrued net pension obligation	(1,225,193)
Total adjustment	\$ (45,107,024)

Note 1. Nature of Operations, Reporting Entity, and Summary of Significant Accounting Policies (Continued)

2. Explanation of certain differences between the governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balance and the government-wide statement of activities.

The governmental fund statement of revenues, expenditures, and changes in fund balances includes a reconciliation between net changes in fund balances – total governmental funds and changes in net assets of governmental activities as reported in the government-wide statement of activities. There are several elements of that total adjustment of \$6,912,416 as follows:

Description	Amount
Capital outlay expenditures recorded in the fund statements	
but capitalized as assets in the statement of activities	\$ 2,964,474
Depreciation expense, the allocation of those assets over	
their useful lives, that is recorded on the statement of	
activities but not in the fund statements	(2,035,244)
Sale of capital assets	73,938
Costs on disposal of capital assets	(101,451)
Principal payments on debt owed are recorded as a use of	
funds on the fund statements but again affect only the	
statement of net assets in the government-wide statements.	
Amounts also include bond issuance costs and unamortized charge	6,157,182
Compensated absences are accrued in the government-wide	
statements but not in the fund statements because they do	
not use current resources	2,270
Long-term net pension obligations are accrued in the	
government-wide statements but not in the fund statements	
because they do not use current resources	(476,287)
Decrease in interest payable on long-term debt at June 30, 2010	50,984
Amortization expense	(51,730)
Revenues reported in the statement of activities that do not provide	
current resources are not recorded as revenues in the fund statements:	
Reversal of deferred tax revenue recorded at July 1, 2009	(2,445,095)
Recording of tax receipts deferred in the fund statements	
as of June 30, 2010	2,737,121
Increase in accrued interest on taxes receivable for	
year ended June 30, 2010	 36,254
Total adjustment	\$ 6,912,416

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 2. Stewardship, Compliance, and Accountability

The CDBG 2006 SSH special revenue fund had a deficit fund balance of (\$165) as of June 30, 2010. The fund incurred project to date expenditures in excess of total revenues received. This fund will receive additional transfers from the General Fund to cover project expenditures.

The Beaufort Square and County 911 Center capital project fund had a deficit fund balance of (\$671,866) as of June 30, 2010. The fund incurred capital outlay expenditures. This fund will receive additional transfers from the General Fund to cover project expenditures.

Component unit information:

The Airport Authority is not in accordance with State law [G.S. 159-29]. State law requires that the Authority carry a minimum of \$50,000 performance bond on the Finance Officer. The Authority is in the process of acquiring the required insurance.

Note 3. Cash and Investments

Cash on hand:

The County had \$1,720 in petty cash on hand at June 30, 2010.

Component unit information:

Carteret County General Hospital had \$3,718 in cash on hand at September 30, 2009.

Deposits:

All deposits of the County and its component units are either insured or collateralized by using one of two methods. Under the Dedicated Method, all deposits exceeding the federal depository insurance coverage are collateralized with securities held by the units' agents in the units' name. Under the Pooling Method, which is a collateral pool, all uninsured deposits are collateralized with securities held by the State Treasurer's agent in the name of the State Treasurer. Since the State Treasurer is acting in a fiduciary capacity for the units, these deposits are considered to be held by their agents in the entities' name. The amount of the pledged collateral is based on an approved averaging method for non-interest bearing deposits and the actual current balance for interest bearing deposits. Depositories using the Pooling Method report to the State Treasurer the adequacy of their pooled collateral covering uninsured deposits.

The State Treasurer does not confirm this information with the units or the escrow agent. Because of the inability to measure the exact amount of collateral pledged for the units under the Pooling Method, the potential exists for under collateralization, and this risk may increase in periods of high cash flows. However, the State Treasurer of North Carolina enforces strict standards of financial stability and minimum capitalization for each depository that collateralizes public deposits under the Pooling Method. The units do not have formal policies regarding custodial credit risk for deposits and rely on the State Treasurer to monitor those financial institutions. The County complies with the provisions of G.S. 159-31 when designating official depositories and verifying that deposits are properly secured.

At June 30, 2010, the County's deposits, excluding petty cash, had a carrying amount of \$21,366,711 and a bank balance of \$21,819,020. Of the bank balance, \$1,689,583 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$20,129,437 was covered by collateral held under the Pooling Method. Restricted cash in the amount of \$3,658,501 is as follows: held in noninterest-bearing deposits for banking services in the amount of \$65,558, interest bearing accounts for banking services of \$487,122, \$760,480 for capital projects, and the remaining \$2,345,341 is restricted for fire and rescue special taxing districts.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 3. Cash and Investments (Continued)

At June 30, 2010, the County's agency fund deposits had a carrying amount of \$71,564 and a bank balance of \$78,707. Of the bank balance \$77,638 was covered by federal depository insurance and \$1,069 collateral held under the pooling method.

Component unit information:

At June 30, 2010, the carrying amount of deposits for Tourism and Development Authority with financial institutions was \$352,545 and the bank balance was \$364,563. Of the bank balance, \$250,000 was covered by federal depository insurance, and the remaining \$173,761 was covered by collateral held under the pooling method.

At June 30, 2010, the carrying amount of deposits and petty cash for Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority was \$115,147 and the bank balance was \$117,768. Of the bank balance, \$117,768 was covered by federal depository insurance.

At September 30, 2009, the carrying amount of the Hospital's deposits and cash on hand was \$48,537,660 and the bank balance was \$48,542,575. Of the bank balance, \$1,750,000 was covered by federal depository insurance and the remainder is collateralized by the pooling method.

At June 30, 2010, the carrying amount of deposits for Carteret County ABC Board was \$812,852 and the bank balance was \$848,560. All of the bank balance was covered by federal depository insurance.

Investments:

At June 30, 2010, the County had the following investments and maturities.

		Less Than			
Investment Type	Fair Value	1 Year	1-5 Years	6-10 Years	10-19 Years
Commercial Paper	\$ 4,992,220	\$ 4,992,220	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
US Government Agencies	10,521,240	350,930	1,001,250	3,047,130	6,121,930
NC Capital Management					
Trust Cash Portfolio	13,018,034	N/A	N/A	N/A	N/A
NC Capital Management					
Trust Term Portfolio	394,124	394,124	-	-	-
Total	\$28,925,618	\$ 5,737,274	\$ 1,001,250	\$ 3,047,130	\$ 6,121,930

Interest rate risk. As a means of limiting its exposure to fair value losses arising from rising interest rates, the County's investment policy limits at least half of the County's investment portfolio to maturities of less than 12 months. Also, the County's investment policy requires purchases of securities to be laddered with staggered maturity dates and limits all securities to a final maturity of no more than twenty years.

Note 3. Cash and Investments (Continued)

Credit risk. The County limits investments to the provisions of G.S. 159-30 and restricts the purchase of securities to the highest possible ratings whenever particular types of securities are rated. State law limits investments in commercial paper to the top rating issued by nationally recognized statistical rating organizations (NRSROs); however, the County had no formal policy on managing credit risk. As of June 30, 2010, the County's investments in the NC Capital Management Trust Cash Portfolio carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard & Poor's. The County's investment in the NC Capital Management Trust Term Portfolio is unrated. The Term Portfolio is authorized to invest in obligations of the US government and agencies, and in high grade money market instruments as permitted under North Carolina General Statutes 159-30 as amended. The County's investments in US Agencies (Federal Home Loan Bank and Federal Farm Credit Bank) are rated AAA by Standard & Poor's and Aaa by Moody's Investors Service.

Custodial credit risk. For an investment, custodial credit risk is the risk that in the event of the failure of the counterparty, the County will not be able to recover the value of its investments or collateral securities that are in the possession of an outside party. The County has no formal policy on custodial credit risk.

Concentration of credit risk. The County places no limit on the amount that the County may invest in any one issuer. More than 5 percent of the County's investments are in each of the following: commercial paper (17.26%), Federal National Mortgage Association \$6,471,570 (22.37%) and Federal Home Loan Mortgage \$3,048,420 (10.54%). The County's investments in commercial paper consist of the following issuers: Barclays (3.44%), Fcar Owner Trust (10.37%), and UBS Finance (3.45%). It is the County's intention to hold these investments until maturity. The County has no formal policy on concentration of credit risk.

At June 30, 2010, the County had restricted investments of \$2,155,054. In the Capital Projects Funds there are restricted investments of \$264 for the construction of Beaufort Elementary School, \$1,803,860 for the expansions and renovations to our public schools as outlined in the 2006 School GO Bond and \$350,930 for Qualified Zone Academy Bond debt service.

Component unit information

At June 30, 2010, the TDA had \$59,198 invested in the North Carolina Capital Management Trust's Cash Portfolio which carried a credit rating of AAAm by Standard and Poor's. The Authority has no policy regarding credit risk. This amount is included in cash and cash equivalents on the statement of net assets.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 4. Receivables

Receivables at the government-wide level are comprised of the following major categories as of June 30, 2010:

	Governmental		Bu	siness-Type	
	Activities		Act	ivity, Water	Total
Receivables:					
Interest	\$	568,424	\$	-	\$ 568,424
Taxes		2,967,403		-	2,967,403
Accounts		563,972		512,102	1,076,074
Intergovernmental		5,246,186		118,093	5,364,279
Other		752,711		-	752,711
Gross receivables		10,098,696		630,195	10,728,891
Less allowance for uncollectibles		(537,478)		(399,150)	(936,628)
Net total receivables	\$	9,561,218	\$	231,045	\$ 9,792,263

Property tax - use-value assessment on certain lands: In accordance with North Carolina general statutes, agriculture, horticulture, and forestland may be taxed at present use-value as opposed to market value. When the property loses its eligibility for use-value taxation, the property tax is recomputed at market value for the current year and the three preceding fiscal years along with accrued interest from the original due date. This tax is immediately due and payable. The following are property taxes that could become due if present use-value eligibility is lost. These amounts have not been recorded in the financial statements.

Year Levied	Tax	Interest	Total		
2007	\$ 181,837	\$ 43,186	\$	225,023	
2008	184,345	10,658		195,003	
2009	200,505	11,529		212,034	
2010	 226,892	-		226,892	
Total	\$ 793,579	\$ 65,373	\$	858,952	

Component unit information

The Carteret County General Hospital Corporation receivables are net of an allowance for doubtful accounts in the amount of \$10,261,000. Approximately 60% of the Hospital's revenue is from the Medicare and Medicaid programs.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5. Capital Assets

The following is a summary of changes in the County's capital assets during the fiscal year:

Governmental activities:	Capital Assets July 1, 2009	Additions			Capital Assets June 30, 2010
Capital assets, not being depreciated:					
Land, airport	\$ 169,549	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 169,549
Land, other	4,950,352	601,687	(591,603)	Ψ -	4,960,436
Construction in progress	1,235,642	2,501,722	(1,499,611)	_	2,237,753
Total capital assets	1,235,642	2,501,722	(1,499,011)		2,231,133
not being depreciated	6 355 543	3,103,409	(2.001.214)	_	7 267 729
not being depreciated	6,355,543	3,103,409	(2,091,214)	-	7,367,738
Capital assets, being depreciated:					
Buildings	27,229,668	-	-	-	27,229,668
Vehicles	4,184,570	203,817	(56,466)	-	4,331,921
Equipment	4,583,679	239,248	(7,333)	-	4,815,594
Airport facilities	1,524,747	-	-	-	1,524,747
Other improvements	6,580,950	-	-	-	6,580,950
Leasehold improvements	-	1,481,701	-	-	1,481,701
Total capital assets	•				
being depreciated	44,103,614	1,924,766	(63,799)	-	45,964,581
Less accumulated depreciation for:					
Buildings	13,191,052	863,304	-	-	14,054,356
Vehicles	3,027,227	415,196	(56,466)	-	3,385,957
Equipment	3,835,819	370,922	(7,333)	-	4,199,408
Airport facilities	1,414,283	39,161	-	-	1,453,444
Other improvements	2,823,824	328,140	-	-	3,151,964
Leasehold improvements	-	18,521	-	-	18,521
Total accumulated depreciation	24,292,205	\$ 2,035,244	\$ (63,799)	\$ -	26,263,650
Total capital assets,	•				
being depreciated, net	19,811,409	_			19,700,931
Governmental activity		_			
capital assets, net	\$ 26,166,952	=			\$ 27,068,669

Depreciation expense was charged to functions/programs of the primary government as follows:

Governmental activities:	
General government	\$ 437,010
Public Safety	672,986
Transportation	123,332
Economic & Physical Development	33,091
Human Services	292,974
Culture & Recreation	410,241
Environmental Protection	 65,610
Total depreciation expense -	
governmental activities	 2,035,244

Note 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

	Capit Asse July 1, 2	ts	A	dditions	Reti	rements	-	stments and ansfers		Capital Assets ne 30, 2010
Business-type activities:										
Capital assets, not being depreciated:										
Land	\$ 52	,500	\$	17,798	\$	-	\$	-	\$	70,298
Construction in progress		-		581,872		-		-		581,872
Total capital assets,										
not being depreciated	52	,500		599,670		-		-		652,170
Capital assets, being depreciated:										
Buildings	2,119	264		-		-		-		2,119,264
Infrastructure	6,251	,044		-		-		-		6,251,044
Vehicles	27	792		-		-		-		27,792
Equipment	89	,850		-		-		-		89,850
Total capital assets,										
being depreciated	8,487	,950		-		-		-		8,487,950
Less accumulated depreciation for:										
Buildings	400	,305		70,642		-		-		470,947
Infrastructure	1,627			218,784		-		-		1,846,531
Vehicles	17	,202		5,558		-		-		22,760
Equipment	46	,588		11,106		-		-		57,694
Total accumulated depreciation	2,091	,842	\$	306,090	\$	-	\$	-		2,397,932
Total capital assets,										
being depreciated, net	6,396	,108	_							6,090,018
Business-type activities	.	000							•	0.740.400
capital assets, net	\$ 6,448	,608	=						\$	6,742,188

The above depreciation was charged to water activities and the Water Fund.

Discretely presented component unit information

The following is a summary of the Carteret County General Hospital Corporation's capital assets at September 30, 2009:

	Balance						Balance
	Sept	ember 30, 2008	Additions		Retirements	Sep	tember 30, 2009
Capital assets:							
Nondepreciable capital assets:	_			_		_	
Construction in progress	\$	102,576	\$ 1,630,866	\$	(1,509,496)	\$	223,946
Land		2,978,501	321,522		-		3,300,023
		3,081,077	1,952,388		(1,509,496)		3,523,969
Depreciable capital assets:							
Land improvements		1,110,988	-		-		1,110,988
Buildings and improvements		27,187,256	263,268		(496)		27,450,028
Equipment		44,682,623	6,866,073		(1,595,659)		49,953,037
		72,980,867	7,129,341		(1,596,155)		78,514,053
Total capital assets							
at historical costs		76,061,944	9,081,729		(3,105,651)		82,038,022
Less accumulated depreciation:	-						
Land improvements		716,640	47,047		-		763,687
Buildings and improvements		9,762,559	949,568		(496)		10,711,631
Equipment		26,581,175	4,164,402		(1,575,135)		29,170,442
Total accumulated					•		
depreciation		37,060,374	5,161,017		(1,575,631)		40,645,760
Capital assets, net	\$	39,001,570	\$ 3,920,712	\$	(1,530,020)	\$	41,392,262

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 5. Capital Assets (Continued)

Legal title to the Hospital's capital assets, except equipment purchased by the Hospital from unrestricted funds, is held by Carteret County. The facilities are leased to the Hospital for an annual rent of \$1. In the event of dissolution of the Hospital or its failure to function as a Hospital or to operate as required in the lease, all of its monies, properties and assets shall revert to Carteret County.

The following is a summary of the ABC Board's capital assets at June 30, 2010:

Land	\$ 1,080,717
Buildings	3,213,134
Furniture and equipment	1,131,370
Leasehold improvements	144,927
Building improvements	 112,352
	 5,682,500
Less accumulated depreciation	1,589,530
	\$ 4,092,970

The following is a summary of the Beaufort – Morehead City Airport Authority's capital assets at June 30, 2010:

Construction in progress	\$ 297,114
Land	1,345,132
Aviation easement	577,000
Equipment	77,010
Vehicle	24,066
Hangers	444,989
Land/runway improvements	1,658,018
	4,423,329
Less accumulated depreciation	 362,365
	\$ 4,060,964

During the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, the Authority determined that certain grant projects were capitalized at an amount that differed from the reports provided by the engineers to the state at June 30, 2009.

The beginning net asset balance of the Authority, as presented in the Statement of Activities, has been adjusted by \$15,548 for the adjustment described above.

The following is a summary of the Carteret County Tourism and Development Authority's capital assets at June 30, 2010:

Buildings	\$ 67,069
Other improvements	56,757
Equipment	109,778
Vehicles and motorized equipment	 20,286
	 253,890
Less accumulated depreciation	 123,881
	\$ 130,009

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 6. Accounts Payable and Accrued Expenses

Accounts payable and accrued expenses (including liabilities to be paid from restricted assets) at the government-wide level at June 30, 2010, were as follows:

	Salaries and					
	Vendors		Benefits			Total
Governmental activities:						_
General	\$	1,503,307	\$	1,005,447	\$	2,508,754
Other governmental		1,796,884		-		1,796,884
Total governmental activities (1)	\$	3,300,191	\$	1,005,447	\$	4,305,638
Business-type activities:	¢	E00 724	¢	42.464	¢	602.495
Water	<u>\$</u>	589,721	\$	12,464	\$	602,185
Total business - type activities	<u>\$</u>	589,721	\$	12,464	\$	602,185

⁽¹⁾ Includes amounts in liabilities to be paid from restricted assets.

Note 7. Deferred/Unearned Revenues

The balance in deferred revenue on the fund statements and unearned revenues on the fund financial statements and government-wide statements at year-end is composed of the following elements:

		Deferred		Unearned	
		Revenue			
Prepaid taxes not yet earned (General)	\$	-	\$	40,382	
Taxes receivable, net (General)		2,010,973		-	
Taxes receivable, net (Special Revenue)		418,952		-	
Solid waste fees (General)		307,196			
Total	\$	2,737,121	\$	40,382	

Note 8. Risk Management

The County is exposed to various risks of loss related to torts; theft of, damage to, and destruction of assets; errors and omissions; injuries to employees; and natural disasters. The County carries commercial insurance for liability, casualty risks, property and workers' compensation coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from the previous fiscal year and settled claims resulting from these risks have not exceeded commercial insurance coverage in any of the past three fiscal years. The County does not carry flood insurance since they are above the AE zone.

In accordance with G.S. 159-29, the County's employees that have access to \$100 or more at any given time of the County's funds are performance bonded through a commercial surety bond. The Director of Finance and tax collector are each individually bonded for \$100,000 and \$50,000, respectively. The remaining employees that have access to funds are bonded under a blanket bond ranging from \$10,000 to \$50,000.

Component Unit Information:

All of the component units are exposed to similar risks as described above for the County and each maintains insurance policies in effect that would minimize the chance of any claims adversely affecting the financial position of the component units.

Carteret County General Hospital is insured under claims-made policies for the purpose of providing professional and patient care liability insurance. These policies cover only malpractice claims reported to the insurance carrier during the policy term. Coverage includes a \$3,000,000 policy on professional liability limited to \$1,000,000 per case and an excess coverage policy of \$10,000,000 for specified aggregate amounts in excess of the basic coverage. The Hospital also maintains for Taylor Extended Care, a flood insurance policy, which has a one-year term and is renewable in October and November of each year.

The ABC Board has commercial property, general liability, auto liability, workers' compensation and employee health coverage. The Board also has liquor legal liability. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage from coverage in the prior year and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The TDA has property, general liability, workers' compensation, and employee health coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The Airport Authority has property and general liability insurance coverage. There have been no significant reductions in insurance coverage in the prior year, and settled claims have not exceeded coverage in any of the past three fiscal years.

The Authority carries flood insurance through the National Flood Insurance Plan ("NFIP"). Because certain property of the Authority is in an area of the State that has been mapped and designated an "A or V" area by the Federal Emergency Management Agency, the Authority is eligible to purchase coverage of \$500,000 per structure through the NFIP. The Authority is also eligible to and has purchased additional commercial flood insurance, for both designated zone areas and non-designated areas.

Note 9. Long-Term Obligations

General obligation bonds

The County issues general obligation bonds to provide funds for the acquisition and construction of capital facilities for general government activities and for the construction of Board of Education and Community College properties, which are not recorded as capital assets by the County as disclosed in Note 1. All general obligation bonds are collateralized by the full faith, credit, and taxing power of the County and are serviced by the General Fund. Principal and interest requirements are provided by appropriation in the year in which they become due. The County general obligation bonds payable at June 30, 2010 are comprised of the following individual issues:

2002 Carteret Community College additions due on August 1 and	
February 1 in varying installments through February 1, 2020;	\$ 5,600,000
interest at varying rates ranging from 3% to 4.75%	
2004 Refunding of 1995 and 1996 general obligation bonds due on	
November 1 and May 1 in varying installments through May 1, 2017;	
interest at varying rates ranging from 3% to 5%	11,130,000
2006 School bond, due on October 1 and April 1 in varying installments	
through April 1, 2026; interest at varying rates ranging from 4% to 5%	19,400,000
2007 School bond, due on October 1 and April 1 in varying installments	
through April 1, 2027; interest at varying rates ranging from 3.625% to 5%	16,200,000
	\$ 52,330,000

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for general obligation bonds as of June 30, 2010, are as follows:

Year Ending		
June 30,	Principal	Interest
2011	\$ 3,585,000	\$ 2,269,235
2012	3,625,000	2,107,485
2013	3,770,000	1,943,735
2014	4,040,000	1,797,285
2015	4,010,000	1,625,898
2016-2020	17,600,000	5,540,482
2021-2025	12,750,000	2,235,000
2026-2027	 2,950,000	147,588
	\$ 52,330,000	\$ 17,666,708

Certificates of Participation

The County issues Certificates of Participation to finance the construction of capital facilities used for general government activities and for the construction of Board of Education properties. These obligations are serviced by the General Fund.

2002 certificates of participation due on December 1 and June 1 in varying installments through June 1, 2022, interest at 4.23% collateralized by the Western Library and the Beaufort Elementary School

\$ 5,735,000

Note 9. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for certificates of participation as of June 30, 2010, are as follows:

Year Ending		
June 30,	Principal	Interest
2011	\$ 580,000	\$ 244,821
2012	580,000	223,796
2013	575,000	202,046
2014	445,000	179,765
2015	445,000	161,520
2016-2020	2,225,000	518,573
2021-2022	885,000	62,938
	\$ 5,735,000	\$ 1,593,459

The County has entered into various installment-financing agreements for equipment and capital improvements.

Governmental activities (serviced by the General Fund):		
Renovations of building purchased for health center for 10 consecutive annual		
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2002-2003, including interest at 3.35%	\$	600,000
Renovations of Morehead Elementary School for 15 consecutive annual debt service		
fund installments beginning fiscal year 2007-2008		2,000,000
Construction and renovations to Carteret Community College buildings for 7 consecutive	⁄e	
annual installments, beginning in fiscal year 2007-2008, including interest at 4.260%		971,429
Technology improvements for Carteret County Schools for 5 consecutive annual		
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2007-2008, including interest at 4.420%		800,000
Renovations of Newport Elementary School for 15 consecutive annual debt service		
fund installments beginning fiscal year 2009-2010		1,666,354
2009 governmental office space renovation and refunding of 2000 certificates of		
participation due on December 1 and June 1 in varying installments through June 1,		
2020, interest at 3.59% collateralized by Newport Middle School and the County		
Health Center		9,035,000
Technology improvements for Carteret County Emergency Management for 2		
consecutive annual installments, beginning in fiscal year 2009-2010, including		
interest at 3.35%		63,000
		15,135,783
Business-type activities (serviced by the Water Fund):		
Construction of water treatment and distribution facilities for 19 consecutive annual		
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2004-2005, including interest at 5.75%		403,416
Construction of Phase II Waterline extension for 20 consecutive annual		
installments, beginning in fiscal year 2005 - 2006, including interest at 2.205%		2,240,000
		2,643,416
	\$	17,779,199

Note 9. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Annual debt service requirements to maturity for installment financing at June 30, 2010 are as follows:

Year Ending	Governmen	tal Activities	Business-T	ype Activities	Totals		
June 30,	Principal	Interest	Principal	Interest	Principal Interest		
2011	\$ 2,090,857	\$ 423,311	\$ 171,032	\$ 72,588	\$ 2,261,889	\$ 495,899	
2012	2,017,857	348,301	171,032	67,717	2,188,889	416,018	
2013	1,307,857	275,761	171,032	62,846	1,478,889	338,607	
2014	1,297,858	231,310	171,032	57,974	1,468,890	289,284	
2015	1,045,000	187,219	171,032	53,103	1,216,032	240,322	
2016-2020	4,885,000	445,878	855,160	192,445	5,740,160	638,323	
2021-2025	2,491,354	-	793,096	72,446	3,284,450	72,446	
2026-2027		-	140,000	3,087	140,000	3,087	
	\$15,135,783	\$1,911,780	\$2,643,416	\$ 582,206	\$17,779,199	\$2,493,986	

The following is a summary of changes in the County's long-term obligations for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010:

	Beginning			Ending	
	Balance			Balance	Due Within
	June 30, 2009	Additions	Retirements	June 30, 2010	One Year
Governmental activities:					_
Bonds payable:					
General obligation bonds	\$55,920,000	\$ -	\$3,590,000	\$52,330,000	\$ 3,585,000
Certificates of participation	7,045,000	-	1,310,000	5,735,000	580,000
Less deferred amounts:					
Advance refunding charge	(870,249)	-	(132,378)	(737,871)	-
Issuance premiums	390,239	-	23,003	367,236	-
Issuance discounts	(459,024)	-	(47,477)	(411,547)	-
Premium on refunding	741,462	-	96,607	644,855	-
Total bonds payable	62,767,428	-	4,839,755	57,927,673	4,165,000
Installment purchase obligatio	16,453,210	-	1,317,427	15,135,783	2,090,857
Compensated absences	1,071,413	1,024,535	1,026,805	1,069,143	783,330
Separation allowance pension	ı				
obligations	215,838	42,304	36,025	222,117	-
Net OPEB obligation	533,068	640,488	170,480	1,003,076	-
Governmental activity					_
long-term liabilities	\$81,040,957	\$1,707,327	\$7,390,492	\$75,357,792	\$ 7,039,187
Business-type activities:					
Installment purchase obligatio	\$ 2,814,448	\$ -	\$ 171,032	\$ 2,643,416	\$ 171,032
Compensated absences	17,504	12,081	13,430	16,155	743
Business-type activity					
long-term liabilities	\$ 2,831,952	\$ 12,081	\$ 184,462	\$ 2,659,571	\$ 171,775

Note 9. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Compensated absences for governmental activities typically have been liquidated in the general fund and are accounted for on a last-in, first-out ("LIFO") basis, assuming that employees are taking leave as it is earned.

At June 30, 2010, Carteret County had bonds authorized but unissued of \$9,710,000 and a legal debt margin of 1,449,443,478.

Component unit information:

The Hospital has several capital lease obligations for certain medical equipment at September 30, 2009. The leases expire at various dates through December 2013 and have a present value of minimum lease payments of \$2,014,773.

Minimum annual lease payments for years subsequent to September 30, 2009 are as follows:

Year Ending	Capital
September 30,	Leases
2010	\$ 854,796
2011	725,136
2012	449,351
2013	134,295
Total minimum lease payments	2,163,578
Less amount representing interest 3.00% - 7.61%	148,805
Present value of net minimum lease obligations	 2,014,773
Less current maturities	745,675
Obligations under capital leases,	 _
less current maturities	\$ 1,269,098

Assets under capital leases had a cost basis of \$5,341,297 and accumulated depreciation on these assets of \$3,323,851 at September 30, 2009.

Long-term obligations for the ABC Board as of June 30, 2010 are as follows:

Installment loan payable in the original loan amount of \$995,000 payable		
in monthly payments including interest at 3.25%. Balance shall be due		
April 19, 2011. Secured by real estate	\$	290,238
Installment loan payable in the loan amount of \$995,000 with interest payable		
at 3.25% monthly. Balance due January 19,2012. Secured by real estate		859,250
Installment loan payable in the loan amount of \$389,000 payable in monthly		
installments including interest at 3.25%, due January 19, 2012. Secured by		
real estate		350,494
Installment loan payable in the loan amount of \$748,000 with interest payable		
at 3.25% monthly. Balance due January 19, 2014. Secured by real estate		627,142
	,	2,127,124
Less current maturities		407,772
Long-term debt	\$	1,719,352

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

Aggregate maturities of the ABC Board's long-term debt are as follows:

Year	Ending
------	---------------

June 30,	Amount	
2011	\$ 407,772	2
2012	424,397	7
2013	784,392	2
2014	510,563	3
	\$ 2,127,124	1

The ABC Board's notes payable include a \$150,000 revolving line of credit with First Citizens Bank, interest payable on varying dates based on a fixed rate of 3.25% for a tax-exempt status. The outstanding balance on this line of credit was \$150,000 at June 30, 2010. The note is unsecured and requires that the principal balance be reduced to a zero balance for a period of at least 30 consecutive days during the year.

The ABC Board's notes payable include a \$150,000 revolving line of credit with Branch Banking & Trust, interest payable on varying dates based on a fixed rate of 5.00% for a tax exempt status. The outstanding balance on this line of credit was \$-0- at June 30, 2010. The note is unsecured and requires that the principal balance be reduced to a zero balance for a period of at least 30 consecutive days during the year.

The ABC Board's accumulated earned vacation at June 30, 2010 amounted to approximately \$57,918 and the current portion of the accumulated vacation pay is not considered to be material.

The Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority has an installment purchase contract with Carteret County to finance the purchase of a hangar. The contract requires monthly payments of \$1,220 including interest at 5% per annum. During the year ended June 30, 2005, the Authority borrowed an additional \$157,540 to pay for a runway resealing project. This additional loan amount and the existing loan were consolidated into one new loan. The new loan requires monthly payments of \$2,078 including interest at 3.98% per annum, beginning in November 2004 and is collateralized by an assignment of rents by the Airport Authority to the County.

On February 16, 2009, the Authority entered into an installment purchase contract with Carteret County for \$200,000 to construct airplane hangars. The financing contract required principal monthly payments of \$1,477 including interest at 3.98% per annum, beginning October 1, 2009.

The future minimum debt service payments of the Airport Authority for the installment purchase contracts as of June 30, 2010, including \$69,011 of interest, are as follows:

\	OOR	-	lina
I	eai	Enc	III IQ

June 30,	Amount	
2011	\$ 42,669	9
2012	42,668	8
2013	42,668	8
2014	42,668	8
2015	26,04	1
2016-2020	88,642	2
2020-2025	75,340	6
	\$ 360,702	2

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 9. Long-Term Obligations (Continued)

The Tourism and Development Authority had accrued compensated absences as a long-term debt at June 30, 2010 in the amount of \$15,366.

Note 10. Retirement Systems

North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System

Plan description: Carteret County and the ABC Board contribute to the statewide Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System ("LGERS"), a cost-sharing multiple-employer defined benefit pension plan administered by the State of North Carolina. LGERS provides retirement and disability benefits to plan members and beneficiaries. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 128 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for LGERS. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding policy: Plan members are required to contribute six percent of their annual covered salary. The County and the ABC Board are required to contribute at an actuarially determined rate. For the County, the current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 4.92% and 4.86%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The ABC Board's current rate for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers is 4.80% and 4.72%, respectively, of annual covered payroll. The contribution requirements of members and of Carteret County and the ABC Board are established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. The County's contribution to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009, and 2008 were \$703,706, \$694,422 and \$660,552, respectively. The ABC Board's contributions to LGERS for the years ended June 30, 2010, 2009, and 2008 were \$34,978, \$33,411 and \$30,121, respectively. The contribution made by the County and the ABC Board equaled the required contributions for each year.

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

1. Plan Description

Carteret County administers a public employee retirement system (the "Separation Allowance"), a single-employer defined benefit pension plan that provides retirement benefits to the County's qualified sworn law enforcement officers. The Separation Allowance is equal to .85 percent of the annual equivalent of the base rate of compensation most recently applicable to the officer for each year of creditable service. The retirement benefits are not subject to any increases in salary or retirement allowances that may be authorized by the General Assembly. Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

All full-time County law enforcement officers are covered by the Separation Allowance. At December 31, 2009, the Separation Allowance's membership consisted of:

Retirees receiving benefits	3
Active plan members	46
Total	49

The Plan does not issue a stand-alone financial report.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10. Retirement Systems (Continued)

2. Summary of Significant Accounting Policies

Basis of accounting: The County has chosen to fund the separation allowance on a pay-as-you-go basis. Pension expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting.

Method used to value investments: No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

3. Contributions

The County is required by Article 12D of G.S. Chapter 143 to provide these retirement benefits and has chosen to fund the benefit payments on a pay-as-you-go basis through appropriations made in the General Fund operating budget. The County's obligation to contribute to this plan is established and may be amended by the North Carolina General Assembly. There were no contributions made by employees.

The annual required contribution for the current year was determined as part of the December 31, 2009 actuarial valuation using the projected unit credit actuarial cost method. The actuarial assumptions included (a) 5.00% investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses) and (b) projected salary increases ranging from 4.5% to 12.3% per year. Both (a) and (b) included an inflation component of 3.75%. The assumptions did not include postretirement benefit increases. The unfunded actuarial accrued liability is being amortized as a level percentage of pay on a closed basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2009 was 21 years.

Annual pension cost and net pension obligation: The County's annual pension cost and net pension obligation to the Separation Allowance for the current year were as follows:

Annual required contribution	\$ 40,252
Interest on net pension obligation	15,648
Adjustment to annual required contribution	(13,596)
Annual pension cost	 42,304
Employer contributions made for fiscal year ended June 30, 2010	36,025
Increase in net pension obligation	 6,279
Net pension obligation, beginning of fiscal year	215,838
Net pension obligation, end of fiscal year	\$ 222,117

3 Year Trend Information

Fiscal	Ar	nnual Pension	Percentage of	1	Net Pension
Year Ended		Cost (APC)	APC Contribution		Obligation
6/30/2008	\$	35,763	73.25%	\$	202,514
6/30/2009		44,434	70.01%		215,838
6/30/2010		42,304	85.16%		222,117

4. Funded Status and Funding Progress.

As of December 31, 2009, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and the unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL") was \$455,271. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$1,791,495, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 25.41 percent.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 10. Retirement Systems (Continued)

The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets are increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liability for benefits.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers

Plan description: The County and ABC Board contribute to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan ("Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to law enforcement officers employed by the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers is included in the Comprehensive Annual Financial Report ("CAFR") for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes the pension trust fund financial statements for the Internal Revenue Code Section 401(k) plan that includes the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for Law Enforcement Officers. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Funding policy: Article 12E of G.S. Chapter 143 requires the County and ABC Board to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each officer's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the law enforcement officers may make voluntary contributions to the plan. Contributions from the County for the year ended June 30, 2010 were \$138,701, which consisted of \$90,061 from the County and \$48,640 from law enforcement officers. Contributions from the ABC Board for June 30, 2010 consisted of \$2,864 from the Board and zero from the law enforcement officers.

Supplemental Retirement Income Plan for General Employees

Plan description: Carteret County contributes to the Supplemental Retirement Income Plan ("Plan"), a defined contribution pension plan administered by the Department of State Treasurer and a Board of Trustees. The Plan provides retirement benefits to general employees of the County. Article 5 of G.S. Chapter 135 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly.

Funding policy: The County has voluntarily elected to contribute each month an amount equal to five percent of each employee's salary, and all amounts contributed are vested immediately. Also, the employees may make voluntary contributions to the Plan. Contributions for the year ended June 30, 2010 were \$972,016, which consisted of \$625,818 from the County and \$346,198 from the employees.

Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund

Plan description: Carteret County also contributes to the Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund ("Fund"), a noncontributory, defined contribution plan administered by the North Carolina Department of State Treasurer. The Fund provides supplemental pension benefits to any eligible county register of deeds who is retired under the LGERS or an equivalent locally sponsored plan. Article 3 of G.S. Chapter 161 assigns the authority to establish and amend benefit provisions to the North Carolina General Assembly. The Registers of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund is included in the CAFR for the State of North Carolina. The State's CAFR includes financial statements and required supplementary information for the Resisters of Deeds' Supplemental Pension Fund. That report may be obtained by writing to the Office of the State Controller, 1410 Mail Service Center, Raleigh, North Carolina 27699-1410, or by calling (919) 981-5454.

Note 10. Retirement Systems (Continued)

Funding policy: On a monthly basis, the County remits to the Department of State Treasurer an amount equal to 1.5% of the monthly receipts collected pursuant to Article 1 of G.S. Chapter 161. Immediately following January 1 of each year, the Department of State Treasurer divides 93% of the amount in the Fund at the end of the preceding calendar year into equal shares to be disbursed as monthly benefits. The remaining 7% of the Fund's assets may be used by the State Treasurer in administering the Fund. For the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010, the County's required and actual contributions were \$8,493.

Carteret County General Hospital Corporation Pension Plan

The Hospital provides pension benefits for substantially all of its full-time employees through a defined contribution plan. In a defined contribution plan, benefits depend solely on amounts contributed to the plan plus investment earnings. The plan requires that the Hospital contribute an amount equal to 7% of the employee's base salary at the end of each plan year. The Hospital's contributions for each employee (and plan earnings allocated to the employee's account) are fully vested after three years' continuous service. Hospital contributions for, and plan earnings forfeited by, employees who leave employment before three years of service are used to reduce the Hospital's current-period contribution requirement.

Contributions for years ended September 30, 2009 and 2008 totaled \$2,102,402 and \$1,916,084, respectively.

Subsequent to the Hospital's year end, a change was made to the Carteret County General Hospital Money Purchase Plan base contribution formula. Effective for the plan year beginning October 1, 2009, the base contribution for the defined contribution pension plan will decrease from 7% to 4% of an employee's base pay.

The Hospital has also set up a retirement savings plan under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code, effective for the fiscal year ending September 30, 2010. This plan will be available to all employees of the Hospital and employee contributions will be made through payroll deductions authorized by the employee. Employer matching contributions will be made for eligible employee contributions 100% of the first 2% contributed, and will be based upon the employee's annual compensation.

Carteret County Tourism Development Authority Retirement Plan

The Authority adopted a simplified employee pension - Individual Retirement Account for each of its full-time employees who have completed one year of employment. The Authority contribution is four percent of salary for qualifying employees. The Authority's contribution amount for the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010 was \$7,224.

Carteret County ABC Board 401 (k) Plan

The ABC Board sponsors a 401 (k) plan for the benefit of its employees, substantially all of whom are eligible to participate after meeting minimum qualifying standards.

The Board has elected to make matching contributions to the 401 (k) plan on behalf of participating employees up to 3% of their eligible wages. The Board made matching contributions to the plan for years ended June 30, 2010 and 2009 totaling \$33,419 and \$32,099, respectively.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 11. Other Post-Employment Benefits

Healthcare Benefits

Plan description. Under the terms of a County personnel policy, the County administers a single-employer defined benefit Healthcare Benefits Plan (the HCB Plan). As of August 5, 2002, this plan provides postemployment healthcare benefits to retirees of the County, provided they participate in the North Carolina Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System (System) for at least twenty years, and retire with at least ten years of creditable service with the County. Prior to August 5, 2002, employees qualified for similar level benefits after at least five years of creditable service with the County. The County pays the full cost of coverage for these benefits through private insurers. Also, the County's retirees can purchase coverage for themselves and their spouses at the County's group rates. The County Commissioners may amend the benefit provisions. A separate report was not issued for the plan.

Membership of the HCB Plan consisted of the following at December 31, 2008, the date of the latest actuarial valuation:

		Law
	General	Enforcement
	Employees	Officers
Retirees and spouses receiving benefits	22	5
Active plan members	390	48
Total	412	53

Funding policy. The County pays the full cost of coverage for the healthcare benefits paid to qualified retirees under the County personnel policy that can be amended by County Commissioners. The County's members pay \$701 per month for dependent coverage. The County has chosen to fund the healthcare benefits on a pay as you go basis, from the general fund.

The current annual required contribution ("ARC") rate is 4.54% of annual covered payroll. For the current year, the County contributed \$170,480 or 1.21% of annual covered payroll. The County obtains healthcare coverage through private insurers. There were no contributions made by employees or retirees, except for dependent and spouse coverage in the amount of \$216,188. The County's obligation to contribute to HCB Plan is established and may be amended by the County Commission.

Note 11. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Summary of significant accounting policies. Postemployment expenditures are made from the General Fund, which is maintained on the modified accrual basis of accounting. No funds are set aside to pay benefits and administration costs. These expenditures are paid as they come due.

Annual OPEB Cost and Net OPEB Obligation. The County's annual OPEB cost (expense) is calculated based on the ARC of the employer, an amount actuarially determined in accordance with the parameters of GASB Statement 45. The ARC represents a level of funding that, if paid on an ongoing basis is projected to cover normal cost each year and amortize any unfunded actuarial liabilities (or funding excess) over a period not to exceed thirty years. The following table shows the components of the County's annual OPEB cost for the year, the amount actually contributed to the plan and changes in the County's net OPEB obligation for the healthcare benefits:

Annual required contribution	\$ 640,488
Interest on net OPEB obligation	-
Adjustment to annual required contribution	 -
Annual OPEB cost (expense)	640,488
Contributions made	 (170,480)
Increase (decrease) in net OPEB obligation	470,008
Net OPEB obligation, beginning of year	533,068
Net OPEB obligation, end of year	\$ 1,003,076

The County's annual OPEB cost, the percentage of annual OPEB cost contributed to the plan, and the net OPEB obligation for June 30, 2010 were as follows:

For Year Ended	Annual Annual OPEB OPEB Cost Net OPEB				
June 30	An	Cost	Contributed	Obligation	
2009	\$	705,823	24.48%	\$ 533,068	
2010		640,488	26.62%	1,003,076	

Funded status and funding progress. As of December 31, 2008, the most recent actuarial valuation date, the plan was not funded. The actuarial accrued liability for benefits and, thus, the unfunded actuarial accrued liability ("UAAL") was \$6,775,484. The covered payroll (annual payroll of active employees covered by the plan) was \$14,099,999, and the ratio of the UAAL to the covered payroll was 48.1%. Actuarial valuations of an ongoing plan involve estimates of the value of reported amounts and assumptions about the probability of occurrence of events far into the future. Examples include assumptions about future employment, mortality, and healthcare trends. Amounts determined regarding the funded status of the plan and the annual required contributions of the employer are subject to continual revision as actual results are compared with past expectations and new estimates are made about the future. The schedule of funding progress, presented as required supplementary information following the notes to the financial statements, presents multiyear trend information about whether the actuarial value of plan assets is increasing or decreasing over time relative to the actuarial accrued liabilities for benefits.

Note 11. Other Post-Employment Benefits (Continued)

Actuarial methods and assumptions. Projections of benefits for financial reporting purposes are based on the substantive plan (the plan as understood by the employer and the plan members) and include the types of benefits provided at the time of each valuation and the historical pattern of sharing of benefit costs between the employer and plan members at that point. The actuarial methods and assumptions used include techniques that are designed to reduce the effects of short-term volatility in actuarial accrued liabilities and the actuarial value of assets, consistent with the long-term perspective of the calculations.

In the December 31, 2008 actuarial valuation, the projected unit credit actuarial cost method was used. The actuarial assumptions included a 4.00 percent investment rate of return (net of administrative expenses), which is the expected long-term investment returns on the employer's own investments calculated based on the funded level of the plan at the valuation date, and an annual medical cost trend increase of 10.50 to 5.00 percent annually. The investment rate included a 3.75 percent inflation assumption. The UAAL is being amortized as a level percentage of projected payroll on an open basis. The remaining amortization period at December 31, 2008 was 30 years.

Note 12. Other Employment Benefits

The County and the ABC Board have elected to provide death benefits to employees through the Death Benefit Plan for members of the Local Governmental Employees' Retirement System ("Death Benefit Plan"), a multiemployer, State administered, cost-sharing plan funded on a one-year term cost basis. Lump-sum death benefits are provided to beneficiaries of those employees: 1) who die in active service after one year of contributing membership in the System, or 2) who die within 180 days after retirement or termination of service and have at least one year of contributing membership service in the System at the time of death are eligible for death benefits. Lump-sum death benefit payments to beneficiaries are equal to the employee's 12 highest months' salary in a row during the 24 months prior to the employees' death, but the benefit will be a minimum of \$25,000 and will not exceed \$50,000 for the County and for the ABC Board. All death benefit payments are made from the Death Benefit Plan. The County and the ABC Board have no liability beyond the payment of monthly contributions.

Contributions are determined as a percentage of monthly payroll, based upon rates established annually by the State. Separate rates are set for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers. Because the benefit payments are made by the Death Benefit Plan and not by the County, the County does not determine the number of eligible participants. For the year ended June 30, 2010, the County made contributions to the State for death benefits of \$17,550 and the ABC Board made contributions of \$1,021. The County's and the ABC Board's required contributions for employees not engaged in law enforcement and for law enforcement officers represented .12% and .14% of covered payroll, respectively. The contributions to the Death Benefit Plan cannot be separated between the post employment benefit amount and the other benefit amount.

Note 13. Additional Social Welfare Expenditures

The benefit payments listed below were issued directly from the state to recipients of the County on its behalf. These amounts represent additional Federal and State financial assistance to the residents of the County but are not reflected in the financial statements because the County has no primary responsibilities beyond making eligibility determinations.

	Federal	State
Medicaid	\$ 46,118,594	\$ 16,164,538
TANF	323,477	(134)
WIC	906,006	-
Low Income Home Energy	316,089	-
Special Assistance	-	387,581
	\$ 47,664,166	\$ 16,551,985

Note 14. Joint Ventures

The County, in conjunction with Craven County and Pamlico County, participates in the Coastal Regional Solid Waste Management Authority. Carteret County appoints two members of the seven-member board. The Authority is a joint venture established to provide solid waste management within these counties. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the Authority because it and the other counties are legally obligated under the intergovernmental agreement that created the Authority to honor any deficiencies in the event that proceeds from other sources are insufficient. The County did not contribute any funds to the Authority during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2010. Complete financial statements for the Authority can be obtained from the Authority's administrative offices at 7400 Old Highway 70 West, Cove City, North Carolina 28523.

The County, in conjunction with the State of North Carolina and the Carteret County Board of Education, participates in a joint venture to operate Carteret Community College. The County appoints four members of the twelve-member board of trustees of the community college. The community college is included as a component unit of the State of North Carolina. The County has the basic responsibility for providing funding for the facilities of the community college and also provides some financial support for the community college's operations. In addition to providing annual appropriations for the facilities, the County periodically issues general obligation bonds and bank installment loans to provide financing for new and restructured facilities. Of the last general obligation bond issue and bank installment loan for this purpose, \$5,600,000 and \$971,429 in debt is still outstanding, respectively. The County has an ongoing financial responsibility for the community college because of the statutory responsibilities to provide funding for the community college's facilities. The County contributed \$2,212,731 to the Community College during the fiscal year ended June 30, 2010. The participating governments do not have any equity interest in the joint venture; therefore, no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2010. Complete financial statements for the Community College may be obtained from the Community College's administrative offices at 3505 Arendell Street, Morehead City, North Carolina 28557.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 15. Jointly Governed Organizations

Regional Library

The County, in conjunction with two other counties, governs the operations of the Craven-Pamlico-Carteret Regional Library. Each participating government appoints three board members to the nine-member board. The County has no ongoing financial responsibility for the joint venture because the library's continued existence depends on the State of North Carolina's continued funding. None of the participating governments have any equity interest in the library, so no equity interest has been reflected in the financial statements at June 30, 2010. During the year ended June 30, 2010, the County contributed \$878,000 to the library in Carteret County.

Global Trans-Park Development Commission

The Global Trans-Park Development Commission is a corporate body created on November 29, 1993. Its purpose is to allow the 13 participating counties, including Carteret County, which have the potential to derive direct economic benefits from the North Carolina Global Trans-Park, to create a special economic development district, known as the Global Trans-Park Development Zone. The Commission's primary responsibility is to promote and encourage economic development within the territorial jurisdiction of the Zone by fostering development projects to provide land, buildings, facilities, programs, information and data systems, and infrastructure requirements for business and industry in the Global Trans-Park Development Zone.

The Commission is governed by 42 voting members, consisting of three members from Carteret County and each of the 12 other participating counties, and three members appointed by the Global Trans-Park Authority. The voting members from each of the counties are appointed by the Board of County Commissioners of the respective counties.

The Commission is responsible for a nonexpendable trust fund consisting of an initial State appropriation of \$7.5 million and 85% of the quarterly distributions of the \$5 motor vehicle license fees collected by the North Carolina Department of Transportation. The motor vehicle tax was adopted by the legislature and the participating counties and will be collected for a period of five years. The principal balance of the trust funds are nonexpendable and will revolve as loans are made and repaid to the Commission. At June 30, 2010, the portion of the trust available to be loaned exclusively to Carteret County was \$1,705,420.

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 16. Commitments and Contingencies

Litigation

The County is named defendant in several lawsuits related to carrying out its functions. Based upon its consultations with the County's attorneys, the County believes its ultimate liability, if any, will not be significant.

Commitments

At June 30, 2010, the County had contractual commitments totaling approximately \$727,000 within the Highway 101 Phase II Water Capital Project Fund financed by loan proceeds from the USDA, of which approximately \$481,993 was paid through June 30, 2010, leaving a remaining commitment under this contract of approximately \$245,007.

Federal and State Assisted Programs

The County has received proceeds from several federal and State grants. Periodic audits of these grants are required and certain costs may be questioned as not being appropriate expenditures under the terms of the grant agreements. Such audits could result in the refund of grant moneys to the grantor agencies. County administrators believe that any required refunds will be immaterial. No provision has been made in the accompanying financial statements for the refund of grant moneys.

Component unit information:

The Hospital is insured under claims-made for the purpose of providing professional and patient care liability insurance. These policies cover only malpractice claims reported to the insurance carrier during the policy term. Coverage includes a \$3,000,000 policy on professional liability limited to \$1,000,000 per case and an excess coverage policy of \$10,000,000 for specified aggregate amounts in excess of the basic coverage. The excess coverage is an occurrence policy with a retroactive date of 6/15/76. Incidents occurring through September 30, 2009 may result in the assertion of a claim. In the opinion of management, these actions would be successfully defended or resolved without material adverse effect on the financial position of the Hospital.

The ABC Board has elected to pay direct costs of employment securities benefits in lieu of employment security taxes on payroll. A liability for benefit payments could accrue in the year following discharge of employees.

The Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority has the following construction commitments as of June 30, 2010:

D = --- = !-- !-- --

Project	Spe	ent-To-Date	emaining ommitment
Runway Extension and Partial Parallel Taxiway	\$	176,901	\$ 132,553
Land Acquisition for Runway Projection Zone		18,972	536,584
T-Hangar Taxi Lane Rehab, R/W 8-26 PAPI and Hold Signs		101,241	65,426
	\$	297,114	\$ 734,563

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 17. Interfund and Intra-Entity Receivables and Payables

Receivable Fund	Payable Fund	Amount
General Fund	Occupancy Tax	
	Occupancy tax distribution	\$ 331,142
	CDBG 2006 SSH Fund	165
	Beaufort Square Project Fund	505,350
		\$ 836,657

Due to/from primary government and component units:

Receivable Entity	Payable Entity	Amount
Primary government:	Component unit:	
General Fund	Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority	
	Long-term liability due to Carteret County	
	from component unit	\$ 291,691
	Carteret County ABC Board	
	Net income distribution due to County	
	at June 30, 2010	55,432
		\$ 347,123

Note 18. Interfund Transfers and Intra-Entity Transactions With Component Units

Transfers of resources from a fund receiving revenue to the fund through which the resources are to be expended are recorded as transfers, and are reported as other financing sources (uses) in the Governmental funds and nonoperating revenues (expenses) in the Enterprise Fund.

Interfund transfers for the year ended June 30, 2010 are as follows:

	Transfers In							
		Other	Major					
	Major	Governmental	Water					
Transfers Out	General	Funds	Fund	Total				
Major General Fund	\$ -	\$ 1,861,510	205,000	\$ 2,066,510				
Other Governmental Funds	2,269,798	3 436,593	-	2,706,391				
Total transfers out	\$ 2,269,798	3 \$ 2,298,103	205,000	\$ 4,772,901				

Transfers consist primarily of the following:

\$ 2,066,510	Transfer from General Fund for various current and future capital projects and to supplement other funding sources
	in the special revenue, capital projects and enterprise funds
2,140,253	Transfer from Occupancy Tax Fund in accordance with
	North Carolina General Statutes
127,495	Transfer from Community College ProjectFund to General
	Fund to close fund
436,593	Transfer from ECHS School Project Fund to 2006 School
	Project Fund to close fund

Intra-entity transactions with discretely presented component units for the year ended June 30, 2010 are as follows:

Expenditures from General Fund to Beaufort-Morehead City	
Airport Authority for operations	\$ 83,957
Expenditures from Occupancy Tax Fund to	
Carteret County Tourism Development Authority fc	
of Room Occupancy Tax	2,087,970
	\$ 2,171,927
Profit Contributions from ABC Board to	
General Fund	\$ 174,755

Notes to Financial Statements

Note 19. Pronouncements Issued, Not Yet Effective

In March 2009, the GASB issued Statement No. 54, *Fund Balance Reporting and Governmental Fund Type Definitions*. The objective of this Statement is to enhance the usefulness of fund balance information by providing clearer fund balance classifications that can be more consistently applied and by clarifying the existing governmental fund type definitions. This Statement establishes fund balance classifications that comprise a hierarchy based primarily on the extent to which a government is bound to observe constraints imposed upon the use of the resources reported in governmental funds. The requirements of this Statement are effective for financial statements for periods beginning after June 15, 2010.

Note 20. Subsequent Events

On September 8, 2010, the County issued a Qualified Zone Academy Bonds ("QZAB") in the amount of \$4,000,000. The financing is 5.22% taxable interest with thirteen years annual installments beginning September 2011. On September 8, 2010, the County also issued a Qualified School Construction Bond ("QSCB") in the amount of \$1,653,860. The financing is 4.81% taxable interest with twelve years annual installments beginning September 2011. Both financings will fund building improvements to East Carteret High School.

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Required Supplemental Financial Data

This section contains additional information required by generally accepted accounting principles.

Schedule of Funding Progress for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Notes to the Required Schedules for the Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance

Schedule of Funding Progress for the Other Postemployment Benefits

Schedule of Employer Contributions for the Other Postemployment Benefits

Notes to the Required Schedules for the Other Postemployment Benefits

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Funding Progress

			Actuarial						
			Accrued					Covered	
			Liability					Payroll for	UAAL as a
	Act	uarial	(AAL)-	ı	Unfunded		١	ear Ending	Percentage
Actuarial	val	ue of	Proj Unit		AAL	Funded	О	n Valuation	of Covered
Valuation	as	sets	Credit		(UAAL)	Ratio		Date	Payroll
Date	((a)	(b)		(b-a)	(a/b)		(c)	((b-a) /c)
12/31/2004	\$	-	\$ 205,031	\$	205,031	0.00%	\$	1,214,506	16.88%
12/31/2005		-	185,553		185,553	0.00%		1,335,490	13.89%
12/31/2006		-	223,213		223,213	0.00%		1,460,449	15.28%
12/31/2007		-	330,143		330,143	0.00%		1,683,212	19.61%
12/31/2008		-	289,070		289,070	0.00%		1,729,225	16.72%
12/31/2009		-	455,271		455,271	0.00%		1,791,495	25.41%

Law Enforcement Officers' Special Separation Allowance Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer Contributions

		Annual		
Year Ending	F	Required	Percentage	
June 30,	Cor	Contributions		
2005	\$	29,931	-	
2006		32,346	-	
2007		30,593	42.81%	
2008		35,763	73.25%	
2009		42,551	70.01%	
2010		40,252	89.50%	

Notes to the Required Schedules:

The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuations at the dates indicated. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows:

Valuation date	12/31/2009
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay closed
Remaining amortization period	21 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	5.00
Projected salary increases*	4.5% - 12.3%
*Includes inflation at	3.75%
Cost of living adjustments	N/A

Other Postemployment Benefits Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Funding Progress

		Actuarial				
		Accrued				UAAL as a
	Actuarial	Liability (AAL)	Unfunded			Percentage
Actuarial	value of	Projected Unit	AAL	Funded	Covered	of Covered
Valuation	assets	Credit	(UAAL)	Ratio	Payroll	Payroll
Date	(a)	(b)	(b-a)	(a/b)	(c)	((b-a) /c)
12/31/2006	\$ -	\$ 7,463,212	\$ 7,463,212	0.00%	\$ 12,778,343	58.41%
12/31/2008	-	6,775,484	6,775,484	0.00%	14,099,999	48.10%

Other Postemployment Benefits Required Supplementary Information Schedule of Employer Contributions

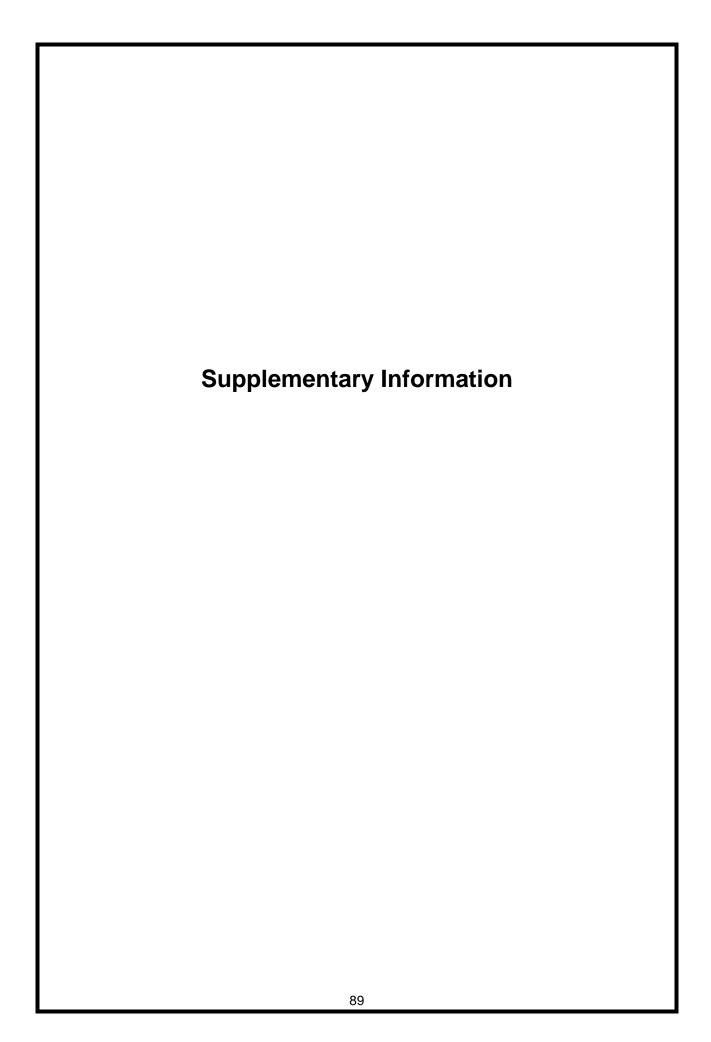
	Annual							
Year Ending	Required	Percentage						
June 30,	Contributions	Contributed						
2009	\$ 705,823	24.48%						
2010	640,488	26.62%						

Notes to the Required Schedules:

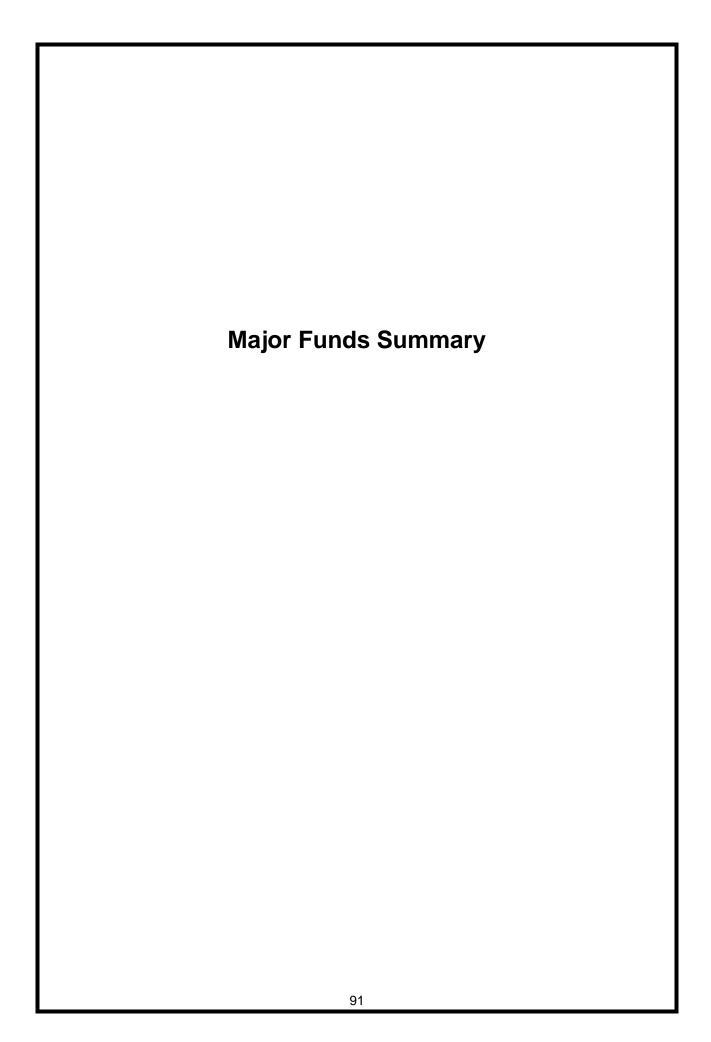
The information presented in the required supplementary schedules was determined as part of the actuarial valuation at December 31, 2008. Additional information as of the latest actuarial valuation follows.

Valuation date	12/31/2008
Actuarial cost method	Projected unit credit
Amortization method	Level percent of pay, open
Remaining amortization period	30 years
Asset valuation method	Market value
Actuarial assumptions:	
Investment rate of return*	4.00%
Medical cost trend rate	10.5% - 5.00%
*Includes inflation at	3.75%
Cost of living adjustments	N/A

The assumed investment rate of return reflects the fact that no assets are set aside within Carteret County that are legally held exclusively for retiree health benefits. If a trust or equivalent arrangement were set up for this purpose, the investment rate of return can be increased.



(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

					Variance With
		Final			Final Budget -
		Budget		Actual	Positive (Negative)
Revenue				710000	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
Ad valorem taxes:					
Current period	\$	42,800,000	\$	42,758,524	\$ (41,476)
Prior years	•	1,100,000	•	1,016,357	(83,643)
Interest and penalties		273,000		317,747	44,747
		44,173,000		44,092,628	(80,372)
Other taxes and licenses:		, -,		, ,	\ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \ \
White goods disposal tax		20,000		20,529	529
ABC local bottle tax		29,500		31,209	1,709
Local option sales tax		10,645,000		10,835,695	190,695
Solid waste disposal tax		, , , <u>-</u>		29,922	29,922
Scrap tire disposal tax		63,000		70,227	7,227
	-	10,757,500		10,987,582	230,082
Permits and fees:		, ,		, ,	
Sheriff fees		69,000		119,468	50,468
Register of deeds		837,705		914,804	77,099
Privilege licenses		13,000		14,385	1,385
Franchise fees		500,000		498,588	(1,412)
Building and Inspection Fees		440,000		414,921	(25,079)
Environmental health fees		300,000		242,834	(57,166)
Other fees		144,000		150,405	6,405
G1101 1000	-	2,303,705		2,355,405	51,700
Intergovernmental:		_,000,00		_,,,,,,,,,	<u> </u>
Restricted:					
Federal and State grants		10,668,311		9,550,997	(1,117,314)
Lottery Proceeds		400,000		700,000	300,000
Court facilities fees		290,000		238,133	(51,867)
Unrestricted:		200,000		200,100	(0.,00.)
Beer and wine tax		170,000		50,917	(119,083)
Payments in lieu of taxes		-		168,506	168,506
ABC profits		300,000		174,755	(125,245)
Croatan National Forest		100,000		68,681	(31,319)
Grodian National Forost		11,928,311		10,951,989	(976,322)
Sales and services:		11,020,011		10,001,000	(010,022)
Solid waste		2,230,000		2,243,091	13,091
Civic center fees		172,520		183,928	11,408
Other		356,398		254,907	(101,491)
Guioi	-	2,758,918		2,681,926	(76,992)
		2,: 00,0:0			(: 0,002)
Interest		750,000		606,440	(143,560)
		•		•	•
Miscellaneous:					
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		20,000		17,071	(2,929)
Other		188,923		139,219	(49,704)
		208,923		156,290	(52,633)
Total revenue		72,880,357		71,832,260	(1,048,097)

		Final		Variance With Final Budget -
		Budget	Actual	Positive (Negative)
Expenditures		Dauget	Actual	1 oshive (Negative)
General government:				
Governing body:				
Salaries and employee benefits	\$	60,495	\$ 60,492	\$ 3
Operating expenses		191,730	188,641	3,089
Professional services		98,500	98,565	(65)
		350,725	347,698	3,027
Administration:				
Salaries and employee benefits		339,513	324,502	15,011
Operating expenses		49,900	42,301	7,599
		389,413	366,803	22,610
Information systems:				
Salaries and employee benefits		249,850	195,342	54,508
Operating expenses		427,312	426,981	331
_		677,162	622,323	54,839
Finance:				44 = 4
Salaries and employee benefits		595,312	553,588	41,724
Operating expenses		53,900	40,410	13,490
Ulumana manananana		649,212	593,998	55,214
Human resources:		210.462	210 010	(240)
Salaries and employee benefits Operating expenses		219,462 55,161	219,810	(348) 5,975
Operating expenses	-	274,623	49,186 268,996	5,975
Tax:	-	214,023	200,990	3,021
Salaries and employee benefits		1,045,109	1,043,496	1,613
Operating expenses		111,185	81,828	29,357
Contract services		136,000	132,008	3,992
Capital outlay		-	8,862	(8,862)
опр. на такон ј		1,292,294	1,266,194	26,100
Revaluation:		, - , -	,, -	
Salaries and employee benefits		210,957	210,924	33
Operating expenses		31,774	9,465	22,309
		242,731	220,389	22,342
Legal:				
Professional services		80,000	74,746	5,254
Court facilities:				
Operating expenses		60,603	52,847	7,756
Elections:				
Salaries and employee benefits		257,404	240,894	16,510
Operating expenses		286,578	145,109	141,469
		543,982	 386,003	157,979

		Final Budget	Actual	Final	ince With Budget - e (Negative)
Register of deeds:					
Salaries and employee benefits	\$	256,968	\$ 250,637	\$	6,331
Operating expenses		130,601	97,128		33,473
Capital outlay		103,221	119,001		(15,780)
		490,790	466,766		24,024
Public buildings:					
Salaries and employee benefits		561,819	551,457		10,362
Operating expenses		742,849	634,581		108,268
		1,304,668	1,186,038		118,630
Total general government		6,356,203	5,852,801		503,402
Public safety: Sheriff:					
Salaries and employee benefits		2,959,003	2,930,646		28,357
Operating expenses		747,114	739,255		7,859
Contract services		42,336	40,766		1,570
Capital outlay		161,000	158,583		2,417
о пр. на такие у		3,909,453	3,869,250		40,203
Communications:	-		-,,		
Salaries and employee benefits		416,058	425,926		(9,868)
Operating expenses		67,150	56,448		10,702
		483,208	482,374		834
Sheriff - Jail division:		•	,		
Salaries and employee benefits		1,406,038	1,399,956		6,082
Operating expenses		1,044,750	976,677		68,073
Contract services		300,000	285,262		14,738
Capital outlay		-	10,825		(10,825)
	·	2,750,788	2,672,720		78,068
Emergency medical service:	·				
Salaries and employee benefits		122,071	121,887		184
Operating expenses		30,405	29,342		1,063
Contract services		16,694	16,200		494
		169,170	167,429		1,741
Paramedic operations:					
Salaries and employee benefits		558,707	546,656		12,051
Operating expenses		143,372	143,300		72
Capital outlay		30,000	-		30,000
		732,079	689,956		42,123
Emergency management:					
Salaries and employee benefits		102,559	99,683		2,876
Operating expenses		38,308	30,681		7,627
Contract services		85,590	82,051		3,539
Capital outlay		40	-		40
		226,497	212,415		14,082

	Final Budget	Actual	Final I	nce With Budget - (Negative)
Rape crisis program:				
Salaries and employee benefits	\$ 197,961	\$ 164,224	\$	33,737
Operating expenses	 34,995	27,759		7,236
	 232,956	191,983		40,973
Domestic violence program:				
Operating expenses	 40,045	34,043		6,002
Fire Marshall:				
Salaries and employee benefits	67,959	67,952		7
Operating expenses	 19,533	12,017		7,516
	 87,492	79,969		7,523
Consolidated Communications:				
Salaries and employee benefits	68,616	68,612		4
Operating expenses	 82,015	67,869		14,146
	150,631	136,481		14,150
Medical examiner:				
Professional services	53,000	52,600		400
Animal control:				
Salaries and employee benefits	211,481	201,761		9,720
Operating expenses	228,708	225,944		2,764
	 440,189	427,705		12,484
Total public safety	 9,275,508	9,016,925		258,583
Transportation:				
Harbors:				
Operating expenses	 28,228	8,517		19,711
Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority	 83,957	83,957		-
CCATS:				
Salaries and employee benefits	92,247	91,797		450
Operating expenses	548,800	597,581		(48,781)
Capital outlay	288,600	-		288,600
ouplai oulay	 929,647	689,378		240,269
Total transportation	 1,041,832	781,852		259,980
Environmental protection:				
Forest fire control	 124,000	89,559		34,441
Tri-County solid waste collections	2,281,600	2,277,329		4,271
Soil conservation:				
Salaries and employee benefits	45,315	45,115		200
Salarios and simple you beliefle	9,281	5,695		3,586
Operating expenses	9.281	ว.ทหว		อะวากก

		Final Budget	Actual	Final	ince With Budget - e (Negative)
Public works:					
Salaries and employee benefits	\$	411,636	\$ 379,530	\$	32,106
Operating expenses		314,780	254,078		60,702
Contract services		5,800	2,857		2,943
Capital outlay		50,000	49,947		53
		782,216	686,412		95,804
Total environmental protection		3,242,412	3,104,110		138,302
Economic and physical development:					
Special appropriations:		405.000	450.000		45.000
Economic Development Council		165,000	150,000		15,000
Business development		40,000	40,000		- 45.000
Danah a sawishasant		205,000	190,000		15,000
Beach nourishment		407.007	407.004		•
Salaries and employee benefits		107,007	107,001		6
Operating expenses		336,345	263,118		73,227
Contract services		505,848	224,843		281,005
Diamaia a and assistant		949,200	594,962		354,238
Planning and zoning:		740.000	050 404		04.707
Salaries and employee benefits		748,268	653,481		94,787
Operating expenses		83,587	78,014		5,573
Contract services		22,556	23,681		(1,125)
Capital outlay		30,913	15,758		15,155
Facinossias		885,324	770,934		114,390
Engineering:		440 404	440 400		•
Salaries and employee benefits		118,124	118,122		2 4 575
Operating expenses	-	12,168	10,593 128,715		1,575
Cooperative extension:		130,292	120,713		1,577
Cooperative extension:		0 220	9 170		141
Salaries and employee benefits		8,320 225,993	8,179 218,366		
Operating expenses		234,313	226,545		7,627 7,768
Total economic and physical development		2,404,129	1,911,156		492,973
		2,404,129	1,911,130		432,313
Human Services:					
Health center:					
Salaries and employee benefits		928,157	861,989		66,168
Operating expenses		252,714	256,097		(3,383)
Capital outlay		7,047	7,047		-
11 10 2		1,187,918	1,125,133		62,785
Health promotion:		70 740	74.045		(000)
Salaries and employee benefits		70,716	71,015		(299)
Operating expenses		400	13		387
Propert 9 Coming Conserva		71,116	71,028		88
Breast & Cervical Cancer		05.000	04.040		4 045
Salaries and employee benefits		25,328	24,013		1,315
Operating expenses		17,922	18,377		(455)
		43,250	42,390		860

		Final Budget	Actual	Final E	ce With Budget - (Negative)
Dental Program					(· J · · · /
Salaries and employee benefits	\$	145,220	\$ 144,656	\$	564
Operating expenses		19,258	17,614		1,644
		164,478	162,270		2,208
Communicable Diseases					
Salaries and employee benefits		144,832	111,309		33,523
Operating expenses		1,200	410		790
		146,032	111,719		34,313
Operating Preparedness and Response	·	•	•		•
Salaries and employee benefits		152,671	121,581		31,090
Operating expenses		56,245	23,549		32,696
op and any any and any	-	208,916	145,130		63,786
Family Planning			,		,
Salaries and employee benefits		127,030	94,288		32,742
Operating expenses		59,793	28,042		31,751
operating expended	-	186,823	122,330		64,493
Maternal adult and child heath:	-	100,020	122,000		0-1,-100
Salaries and employee benefits		290,415	273,547		16,868
Operating expenses		5,665	2,571		3,094
Operating expenses	-	296,080	276,118		19,962
Child care coordination:	-	290,000	270,110		19,902
		404 000	477 450		7 422
Salaries and employee benefits		184,882	177,459		7,423
Operating expenses		2,500 187,382	2,179 179,638		321 7,744
Women, infants, and children: Administration: Salaries and employee benefits Operating expenses		231,903 2,217	208,084 1,901		23,819 316
		234,120	209,985		24,135
Nutrition:	<u></u>				
Salaries and employee benefits		65,745	56,012		9,733
Operating expenses		500	· -		500
. 5 .		66,245	56,012		10,233
Environmental health:		•	•		•
Salaries and employee benefits		1,039,118	1,037,999		1,119
Operating expenses		90,433	76,025		14,408
op and any any and a		1,129,551	1,114,024		15,527
State smart start grant:	-	.,,	.,,•=:		10,021
Salaries and fringe benefits		48,167	43,434		4,733
Operating supplies		7,744	3,937		3,807
Operating supplies	-	55,911	47,371		8,540
Mental health:	-	33,311	41,011		0,040
Mental health center and other		273,000	273,000		_
Mental health, ABC		29,500			1
Mental Health, AbC			29,496 302,496		4 4
DCC administrations	-	302,500	302,490		4
DSS administration:		E 207 222	E 200 222		06 000
Salaries and employee benefits		5,297,232	5,200,333		96,899
Operating expenses		428,531	394,956		33,575
Professional services		9,000	1,032		7,968
Capital outlay		30,000	29,476		524
		5,764,763	5,625,797		138,966

		Final Budget	Actual	Variance With Final Budget - Positive (Negativ	
General assistance:				, -	
Boarding home	\$	225,000	\$ 236,033	\$ (11,03	•
Clothing and medical expense		25,000	15,334	9,66	
Special children adoption		27,000	4,841	22,1	59
Childrens Adoption Incentive		42,500	35,208	7,29	92
Smart Start day care		25,000	18,000	7,00	
Miscellaneous		35,000	29,774	5,22	26
		379,500	339,190	40,31	10
TANF Block grant:					
TANF Block grant		264,620	229,952	34,66	86
Operating expenses		150,000	51,704	98,29	96
		414,620	281,656	132,96	64
DSS special assistance		3,496,895	2,908,619	588,27	76
Special projects		581,751	467,886	113,86	65
Other human services		342,790	298,233	44,5	57
CBA juvenile restitution program:					
Salaries and employee benefits		1,232	1,232		-
Operating expenses		1,099	1,142	(4	43)
Contract services		2,409	2,334		75 [°]
		4,740	4,708	3	32
Veteran services:					
Salaries and employee benefits		267,887	267,485	40	02
Operating expenses		51,998	50,758	1,24	40
		319,885	318,243	1,64	42
Senior center operation:	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Salaries and employee benefits		191,091	163,329	27,76	62
Operating expenses		42,232	63,363	(21,13	31)
Contract services		165,822	168,454	(2,63	32)
Capital outlay		6,036	6,036	,	-
	•	405,181	401,182	3,99	99
Title III F grant:	•				
Salaries and employee benefits		5,297	5,201	Ç	96
Operating expenses		1,663	1,682	(1	19)
		6,960	6,883		77
Total human services		15,997,407	14,618,041	1,379,36	66
Culture and recreation:					
Parks and recreation:					
Salaries and employee benefits		394,930	381,679	13,25	51
Operating expenses		203,211	174,354	28,85	
Contract services		17,100	11,033	6,06	
		615,241	567,066	48,17	
	-	J. J. J.		.5,11	

Variance With

Carteret County, North Carolina General Fund

Schedule of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balance - Budget and Actual (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010

						iance with
		Final				al Budget -
		Budget		Actual	Positi	ve (Negative)
Parks and recreation maintenance:						
Salaries and employee benefits	\$	377,880	\$	367,638	\$	10,242
Operating expenses		147,709		136,723		10,986
Contract services		35,794		32,115		3,679
Capital outlay		45,091		44,222		869
		606,474		580,698		25,776
Senior center:						
Salaries and employee benefits		107,814		107,188		626
Operating expenses		84,766		34,190		50,576
Contract services		19,782		12,712		7,070
		212,362		154,090		58,272
Carteret County Library:						
Appropriations to Library Systems		1,010,895		1,010,845		50
Civic center:		• •		•		
Salaries and employee benefits		194,586		190,989		3,597
Operating expenses		145,385		123,039		22,346
Contract services		11,000		5,746		5,254
Contract Services	-	350,971		319,774		31,197
T. (1) 16	-			·		
Total culture and recreation		2,795,943		2,632,473		163,470
Education:		40.047.075		40.075.040		(00.405)
Public schools, current expense		19,647,375		19,675,810		(28,435)
Community college, current expense		2,025,000		2,025,000		-
Community college, capital outlay		225,000		187,731		37,269
Total education		21,897,375		21,888,541		8,834
Debt service:						
Principal retirement		6,330,000		6,217,427		112,573
Interest and fees		3,215,500		3,188,650		26,850
Total debt service		9,545,500		9,406,077		139,423
Total expenditures		72,556,309		69,211,976		3,344,333
Revenue over expenditures		324,048		2,620,284		2,296,236
Other financing sources (uses)						
Transfers in (out):						
From Occupancy Tax Fund		2,434,000		2,140,253		(293,747)
From School Bond Fund		2,050		2,050		-
From Community College Bond Fund		20,000		127,495		107,495
To School Project Fund		(990,800)		(990,800)		-
To Water Fund		(205,000)		(205,000)		-
To Capital Improvements Fund		(847,000)		(847,000)		-
To EOC Project Fund		(23,710)		(23,710)		-
Contingency reserves		(1,759,906)				1,759,906
Appropriated fund balance		1,046,318		-		(1,046,318)
Total other financing sources (uses)		(324,048)		203,288		527,336
Net change in fund balance	\$	-	=	2,823,572	\$	2,823,572
Fund balance						
Beginning				39,503,988		
Ending			\$	42,327,560	_	
-					_	

Combining Balance Sheet - Nonmajor Governmental Fund Types June 30, 2010

	Government Fund Types							
						Total		
		Special		Capital		Nonmajor		
		Revenue		Projects	Governmenta			
		Funds		Funds		Funds		
Assets								
Assets:								
Cash and investments	\$	1,641,816	\$	4,448,859	\$	6,090,675		
Restricted cash and investments		2,345,341		2,324,696		4,670,037		
Receivables, net		1,621,406		236,993		1,858,399		
Total assets	\$	5,608,563	\$	7,010,548	\$	12,619,111		
Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued liabilities Due to other funds Deferred revenue Total liabilities	\$	663,118 331,307 418,952 1,413,377	\$	1,133,726 505,350 - 1,639,076	\$	1,796,844 836,657 418,952 3,052,453		
Fund balances (deficits): Reserved for special districts		2,430,758		-		2,430,758		
Unreserved:								
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures		815,895		1,091,100		1,906,995		
Undesignated		948,698		4,952,238		5,900,936		
Undesignated (deficit)		(165)		(671,866)		(672,031)		
Total fund balance		4,195,186		5,371,472		9,566,658		
Total liabilities and fund balance		5,608,563	\$	7,010,548	\$	12,619,111		

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances - Nonmajor Governmental Fund Types Year Ended June 30, 2010

Revenue Funds Capital Revenue Funds Total Nonmajor Governmental Funds Revenue Funds Funds Funds Revenue Funds Funds Funds Revenue \$6,107,724 \$ - \$6,107,724 \$ 6,107,724 Other taxes and licenses \$6,688,552 - \$5,688,552 - \$5,688,552 1 107,253 184,265 Intergovernmental 1,003,886 385,408 1,389,294 1107,253 184,265 Total revenue 77,012 107,253 184,265 13,369,835 Expenditures Total revenue 7,274,761 - 7,274,761			Go	veri	nment Fund T	уре	es
Revenue Revenue Projects Funds Governmental Funds Revenue \$6,107,724 \$ - \$6,107,724 \$ 6,107,724 Other taxes and licenses \$6,688,552 - \$6,688,552 - \$6,688,552 Intergovernmental \$1,003,886 385,408 \$1,389,294 Interest 77,012 \$ 107,253 \$ 184,265 Total revenue \$ 12,877,174 \$ 492,661 \$ 13,369,835 Expenditures \$ 7,274,761 - \$ 7,274,761 - \$ 7,274,761 Economic and physical development \$ 2,529,922 - \$ 2,529,922 - \$ 2,529,922 Capital outlay - \$ 13,242,438 \$ 13,242,438 \$ 13,242,438 \$ 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures \$ 3,072,491 \$ (12,749,777) \$ (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2,298,103 \$ 2		·					Total
Funds Funds Revenue Funds Funds Ad valorem taxes \$ 6,107,724 \$ - \$ 6,107,724 Other taxes and licenses \$ 6,688,552 - \$ 6,688,552 Intergovernmental 1,003,886 385,408 1,389,294 Interest 77,012 107,253 184,265 Total revenue 12,877,174 492,661 13,369,835 Expenditures S S 2 13,242,65 Current: Public safety 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 2,529,922 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 - 3,047,121 - 3,042,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 12,749,777 (9,677,286)			Special		Capital		Nonmajor
Revenue Ad valorem taxes \$ 6,107,724 \$ - \$ 6,107,724 Other taxes and licenses 5,688,552 - 5,688,552 Intergovernmental 1,003,886 385,408 1,389,294 Interest 77,012 107,253 184,265 Total revenue 12,877,174 492,661 13,369,835 Expenditures Current: Public safety 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance			Revenue		Projects	G	overnmental
Ad valorem taxes \$ 6,107,724 \$ - \$ 6,107,724 Other taxes and licenses 5,688,552 - 5,688,552 Intergovernmental 1,003,886 385,408 1,389,294 Interest 77,012 107,253 184,265 Total revenue 12,877,174 492,661 13,369,835 Expenditures Current: Public safety 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances -<			Funds		Funds		Funds
Other taxes and licenses 5,688,552 - 5,688,552 Intergovernmental 1,003,886 385,408 1,389,294 Interest 77,012 107,253 184,265 Total revenue 12,877,174 492,661 13,369,835 Expenditures TURING 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers in - 2,298,103 (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308	Revenue						
Intergovernmental 1,003,886 385,408 1,389,294 Interest 77,012 107,253 184,265 Total revenue 12,877,174 492,661 13,369,835 Expenditures	Ad valorem taxes	\$	6,107,724	\$	-	\$	6,107,724
Interest Total revenue 177,012 107,253 184,265 Total revenue 12,877,174 492,661 13,369,835	Other taxes and licenses		5,688,552		-		5,688,552
Expenditures Current: Public safety 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Intergovernmental		1,003,886		385,408		1,389,294
Expenditures Current: Public safety 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Interest		77,012		107,253		184,265
Current: Public safety 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Total revenue		12,877,174		492,661		13,369,835
Public safety 7,274,761 - 7,274,761 Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Expenditures						
Economic and physical development 2,529,922 - 2,529,922 Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Current:						
Capital outlay - 13,242,438 13,242,438 Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Public safety		7,274,761		-		7,274,761
Total expenditures 9,804,683 13,242,438 23,047,121 Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Economic and physical development		2,529,922		-		2,529,922
Revenue over (under) expenditures 3,072,491 (12,749,777) (9,677,286) Other financing sources (uses) Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Capital outlay		-		13,242,438		13,242,438
Other financing sources (uses) Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Total expenditures	_	9,804,683		13,242,438		23,047,121
Transfers in - 2,298,103 2,298,103 Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Revenue over (under) expenditures		3,072,491		(12,749,777)		(9,677,286)
Transfers out (2,140,253) (566,138) (2,706,391) Proceeds from sale of fixed assets - 80,750 80,750 Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Other financing sources (uses)						
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets Total other financing sources (uses) Net change in fund balance Pund balances Beginning Begi	Transfers in		-		2,298,103		2,298,103
Total other financing sources (uses) (2,140,253) 1,812,715 (327,538) Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Transfers out		(2,140,253)		(566,138)		(2,706,391)
Net change in fund balance 932,238 (10,937,062) (10,004,824) Fund balances 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		-		80,750		80,750
Fund balances Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Total other financing sources (uses)		(2,140,253)		1,812,715		(327,538)
Beginning 3,262,948 16,308,534 19,571,482	Net change in fund balance		932,238		(10,937,062)		(10,004,824)
	Fund balances						
Ending \$ 4,195,186 \$ 5,371,472 \$ 9,566,658	Beginning		3,262,948		16,308,534		19,571,482
	Ending	\$	4,195,186	\$	5,371,472	\$	9,566,658

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds
Special Revenue Funds are used to account for the proceeds of specified revenue sources (other than Special Assessments) or to finance specified activities as required by law or administrative regulation.

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2010

Assets		Rescue Squad Fund	Fire District Fund	Emergency 911 Fund		
Cash and investments	\$	-	\$ -	\$	1,641,816	
Restricted cash and investments		851,935	1,493,406		-	
Receivables:						
Property taxes receivable, net		165,601	253,351		-	
Accounts receivable		154,944	245,410		46,589	
Total assets	\$	1,172,480	\$ 1,992,167	\$	1,688,405	
Liabilities: Accounts payable Due to other funds Deferred revenue	\$	103,689 - 165,601	\$ 168,750 - 253,351	\$	21,221	
Total liabilities		269,290	422,101		21,221	
Fund balances (deficits): Reserved special districts Unreserved:		891,587	1,539,171		-	
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures		_	30,895		785,000	
Undesignated fund balance (deficit)		11,603	-		882,184	
Total fund balances (deficit)		903,190	1,570,066		1,667,184	
Total liabilities and fund balances	\$	1,172,480	\$ 1,992,167	\$	1,688,405	

0	ccupancy							
	Tax	CDBG 2006						
	Fund	SSH Fund		Totals				
\$	-	\$ -	\$	1,641,816				
	-	-		2,345,341				
	-	-		418,952				
	752,711	2,800		1,202,454				
\$	752,711	\$ 2,800	\$	5,608,563				
\$	366,658	\$ 2,800	\$	663,118				
	331,142	165		331,307				
	-	-		418,952				
	697,800	2,965		1,413,377				
	-	-		2,430,758				
	-	-		815,895				
	54,911	(165)		948,533				
	54,911	(165)		4,195,186				
\$	752,711	\$ 2,800	\$	5,608,563				

Nonmajor Special Revenue Funds

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances (Deficits) Year Ended June 30, 2010

	Rescue Squad	Fire District	E	Emergency 911	(Occupancy Tax
	Fund	Fund		Fund		Fund
Revenue						
Ad valorem taxes	\$ 2,410,979	\$ 3,696,745	\$	-	\$	-
Other taxes and licenses	570,527	871,008		-		4,247,017
Intergovernmental	-	-		559,066		-
Interest	 16,950	24,265		35,422		375
Total revenue	 2,998,456	4,592,018		594,488		4,247,392
Expenditures						
Public safety	2,850,833	4,143,028		280,900		-
Economic and physical development	-	-		-		2,087,970
Total expenditures	2,850,833	4,143,028		280,900		2,087,970
Revenue over expenditures	147,623	448,990		313,588		2,159,422
Other financing sources (uses)						
Transfers out	-	-		-		(2,140,253)
Total other financing sources (uses)	-	-		-		(2,140,253)
Revenue and other financing sources over expenditures						
and other financing uses	147,623	448,990		313,588		19,169
Fund balances (deficits)						
Beginning	755,567	1,121,076		1,353,596		35,742
Ending	\$ 903,190	\$ 1,570,066	\$	1,667,184	\$	54,911

CI		DBG 2006	(CDBG 2006				
			lazardous		Water			
C	DBG 2006	M	/ litigation	(Connection			
	SSH Fund		Fund		Fund	Totals		
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	6,107,724	
	-		-		-		5,688,552	
	282,529		87,511		74,780		1,003,886	
	-		-		-		77,012	
	282,529		87,511		74,780		12,877,174	
	-		-		-		7,274,761	
	279,661		87,511		74,780		2,529,922	
	279,661		87,511		74,780		9,804,683	
	2,868		-		-		3,072,491	
	-		-		-		(2,140,253)	
	-		-		-		(2,140,253)	
	2,868		-		-		932,238	
	(3,033)		-		-		3,262,948	
\$	(165)	\$	-	\$	-	\$	4,195,186	

Rescue Squad Fund

		Budget	Actual			Variance Positive Negative)
Revenue						
Ad valorem taxes	\$	2,337,850	\$	2,410,979	\$	73,129
Other taxes and licenses:						
Local option sales tax		526,000		570,527		44,527
Interest		-		16,950		16,950
Total revenue		2,863,850		2,998,456		134,606
Expenditures						
Public safety:						
Beaufort		768,296		768,296		-
Broad and Gales Creek		298,650		298,650		-
Mill Creek		75,040		75,040		-
Mitchell Village		219,628		219,628		-
Otway		175,746		175,746		-
Sea Level		364,800		364,800		-
Western Carteret		412,000		414,701		(2,701)
District reserves		35,920		19,250		16,670
Local sales tax		526,000		514,722		11,278
Total expenditures		2,876,080		2,850,833		25,247
Revenue over (under) expenditures		(12,230)		147,623		(159,853)
Other financing sources						
Appropriated fund balance		12,230		-		(12,230)
Revenue and other financing						
sources over expenditures	<u>\$</u>	-	=	147,623	\$	147,623
Fund balances						
Beginning				755,567	_	
Ending				903,190	_	

Fire District Fund

		Budget		Actual		Variance Positive Negative)
Revenue	•	0.507.055	•	0 000 745	•	00.400
Ad valorem taxes	\$	3,597,255	\$	3,696,745	\$	99,490
Other taxes and licenses:		007 400		074 000		00.000
Local option sales tax		807,400		871,008		63,608
Interest		- 4 404 055		24,265		24,265
Total revenue		4,404,655		4,592,018		187,363
Expenditures						
Public safety:						
Fire Districts:						
Atlantic		77,070		77,070		-
Beaufort		236,968		236,968		-
Broad and Gales Creek		202,018		202,018		-
Cedar Island		50,635		50,635		-
Davis		79,801		79,801		-
Harkers Island		294,680		294,680		-
Harlowe		64,300		64,300		-
Marshallberg		185,664		185,664		-
Mill Creek		30,160		30,160		-
Mitchell Village, Crab Point		293,122		293,122		-
Newport		336,000		336,000		-
North River		63,768		63,768		-
Otway		139,244		139,244		-
Salter Path		38,000		38,000		-
Sea Level		61,059		61,059		-
South River		126,752		126,752		-
Stacy		18,558		18,558		-
Stella		53,618		53,618		-
Wildwood		446,404		446,404		-
Western Carteret		465,460		473,925		(8,465)
District reserves		370,439		78,494		291,945
Local sales tax		807,400		792,788		14,612
Total expenditures	-	4,441,120		4,143,028		298,092
Revenue over (under) expenditures		(36,465)		448,990		485,455
Other financing sources	-			,		,
Appropriated fund balance		36,465		-		(36,465)
Revenue and other financing		-, -,				
sources over expenditures	\$	_		448,990	\$	448,990
Fund balances			=	-,		-,
Beginning				1,121,076		
Ending			\$	1,570,066	_	
-··-····y				.,0.0,000	_	

Emergency 911 Fund

					,	Variance Positive	
		Budget		Actual	(Negative)		
Revenue							
Intergovernmental	\$	380,000	\$	559,066	\$	179,066	
Interest		-		35,422		35,422	
Total revenue		380,000		594,488		214,488	
Expenditures							
Public safety:							
Operating expenses		288,000		189,926		98,074	
Contracted services		70,000		77,979		(7,979)	
Capital outlay		22,000		12,995		9,005	
Total expenditures		380,000		280,900		99,100	
Revenue over expenditures		-		313,588		313,588	
Revenue and other financing							
sources over expenditures	<u>\$</u>	-	_	313,588		313,588	
Fund balances							
Beginning				1,353,596			
Ending			\$	1,667,184	_		

Occupancy Tax Fund

				Variance With		
				Fi	nal Budget -	
	Budget	4,790 375		Posi	tive (Negative)	
Revenue						
Other taxes and licenses:						
Occupancy taxes	\$ 4,800,000	\$	4,242,227	\$	(557,773)	
Occupancy taxes, penalties and interest	5,000		4,790		(210)	
Interest	5,000		375		(4,625)	
Total revenue	4,810,000		4,247,392		(562,608)	
Expenditures						
Economic and physical development:						
Tourism:						
Tourism Development Authority	 2,376,000		2,087,970		288,030	
Total expenditures	 2,376,000		2,087,970		288,030	
Revenue over expenditures	 2,434,000		2,159,422		(274,578)	
Other financing uses						
Transfers out	 (2,434,000)		(2,140,253)		293,747	
Revenue over expenditures						
and other financing uses	\$ -		19,169	\$	19,169	
Fund balances		=				
Beginning			35,742			
Ending		\$	54,911	_		

2005 CDBG Program

		Total	Actual						
		Project	Prior		Current		Total		
	1	Estimate	Years		Year		to Date		
Revenue									
Intergovernmental:									
Community Development Block Grant	\$	600,000	\$ 532,583	\$	-	\$	532,583		
Expenditures									
Economic and Physical Development:									
Clearance		48,000	25,948		-		25,948		
Relocation		460,000	446,801		-		446,801		
Administration		92,000	59,834		-		59,834		
	•	600,000	532,583		-		532,583		
Revenue over									
expenditures	\$	-	\$ -	=	-	\$	-		
Fund balances									
Beginning					-				
Ending				\$	-	_			

2006 CDBG SSH Fund

	Total /						Actual			
	-	Project	Prior			Current		Total		
	Е	stimate		Years		Year		to Date		
Revenue										
Intergovernmental:										
Community Development Block Grant 2006	\$	400,000	\$	24,727	\$	282,529	\$	307,256		
Community Development Block Grant 2009		400,000		-		-		-		
Total Revenue		800,000		24,727		282,529		307,256		
Expenditures										
Economic and Physical Development:										
Clearance 2006		3,000		9,253		6,565		15,818		
Relocation 2006		60,000		959		130,552		131,511		
Rehabilitation 2006		297,000		14,515		119,557		134,072		
Administration 2006		40,000		3,033		22,987		26,020		
<u>-</u>		400,000		27,760		279,661		307,421		
Clearance 2009		15,000		-		-		-		
Relocation 2009		195,000		-		-		-		
Rehabilitation 2009		150,000		-		-		-		
Administration 2009		40,000		-		-		-		
		400,000		-		-		-		
Total Expenditures		800,000		27,760		279,661		307,421		
Revenue over										
(under) expenditures	\$	-	\$	(3,033)	=	2,868	\$	(165)		
Fund balances (deficit)										
Beginning						(3,033)				
Ending					\$	(165)	_			

CDBG 2006 Hazardous Mitigation Grant Program

		Total	Actual								
		Project	Prior		Current	Total					
		Estimate	Years	Year			to Date				
Revenue											
Intergovernmental:											
Hazardous Mitigation Funds		1,814,368	\$ 448,050	\$	87,511	\$	535,561				
Expenditures											
Economic and Physical Development:											
Hard Costs		1,537,459	328,000		27,200		355,200				
Soft Costs		248,648	116,330		52,321		168,651				
Administration		28,261	3,720		7,990		11,710				
	·	1,814,368	448,050		87,511		535,561				
Revenue over											
expenditures		-	\$ -	=	-	\$	-				
Fund balances											
Beginning					-						
Ending				\$	-	_ =					

CDBG 2006 Water Connection Fund

		Total	Actual							
		Project	Prior		Current		Total			
		Estimate	Years		Year		to Date			
Revenue										
Intergovernmental:										
Community Development Block Grant 2006	\$	75,000	\$ 29,111	\$	-	\$	29,111			
Community Development Block Grant 2008		75,000	-		74,780		74,780			
Total Revenue		150,000	29,111		74,780		103,891			
Expenditures										
Economic and Physical Development:										
Rehabilitation 2006		63,750	23,700		-		23,700			
Administration 2006		11,250	5,411		-		5,411			
Rehabilitation 2008		63,750	-		61,186		61,186			
Administration 2008		11,250	-		13,594		13,594			
	-	150,000	29,111		74,780		103,891			
Revenue over	-									
expenditures	\$	-	\$ -	_	-	\$	-			
Fund balances										
Beginning					-					
Ending				\$	-	_				

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Nonmajor Capital Projects Funds
Capital Projects Funds account for all resources used for the acquisition and/or construction of major capital facilities.

Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund

Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2010

	County Capital Reserve Fund	lm	County Capital provements Fund	School Special Projects Fund
Assets				
Cash and investments	\$ 712,037	\$	2,803,060	\$ 704,749
Restricted cash and investments	-		-	77,831
Accounts receivable	-		236,993	-
Total assets	\$ 712,037	\$	3,040,053	\$ 782,580
Liabilities and Fund Balances (Deficits)				
Liabilities:				
Accounts payable and				
accrued liabilities	\$ -	\$	201,937	\$ 10,691
Due to other funds	 -		-	-
Total liabilities	-		201,937	10,691
Fund balances (deficits):				
Unreserved:				
Designated for subsequent				
year's expenditures	-		841,100	250,000
Undesignated (deficit)	712,037		1,997,016	521,889
Total fund balances (deficits)	712,037		2,838,116	771,889
Total liabilities and	 _			
fund balances	\$ 712,037	\$	3,040,053	\$ 782,580

Morehead Elementary School Fund	S	Beaufort quare and ounty 911 Fund	2	006 School Bond Fund	Totals
\$ 56,498 440,528 -	\$	40 2,476	\$	172,475 1,803,861 -	\$ 4,448,859 2,324,696 236,993
\$ 497,026	\$	2,516	\$	1,976,336	\$ 7,010,548
\$ - -	\$	169,032 505,350	\$	752,066 -	\$ 1,133,726 505,350
 _		674,382		752,066	1,639,076
_				<u>.</u>	1,091,100
497,026		(671,866)		1,224,270	4,280,372
 497,026		(671,866)		1,224,270	5,371,472
 ,		(3. 1,000)		-,	-,,
\$ 497,026	\$	2,516	\$	1,976,336	\$ 7,010,548

Nonmajor Capital Projects Fund

Combining Statement of Revenue, Expenditures and Changes in Fund Balances Year Ended June 30, 2010

	County		County	School	ı	Morehead
	Capital		Capital	Special	E	Elementary
	Reserve	lm	provements	Projects		School
	Fund		Fund	Fund		Fund
Revenue						
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$	236,993	\$ 699	\$	1,118
Interest	15,972		64,407	15,039		(226)
Total revenue	15,972		301,400	15,738		892
Expenditures						
Capital outlay	-		1,850,148	1,563,042		-
Revenue over (under) expenditures	15,972		(1,548,748)	(1,547,304)		892
Other financing sources (uses)						
Transfers in	-		847,000	990,800		-
Transfers out	-		-	-		-
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets	80,750		-	-		-
Total other financing sources (uses)	80,750		847,000	990,800		-
Revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures						
and other financing uses	96,722		(701,748)	(556,504)		892
Fund balances						
Beginning	615,315		3,539,864	1,328,393		496,134
Ending	\$ 712,037	\$	2,838,116	\$ 771,889	\$	497,026

	Beaufort			East Carteret			Carteret	
5	Square and	2	006 School	Н	ligh School		Community	
(County 911		Bond		Building		College	
	Fund		Fund		Fund	Re	novation Fund	Totals
\$	_	\$	146,328	\$	270	\$	_	\$ 385,408
	956		10,418		543	-	144	107,253
	956		156,746		813		144	492,661
	1,298,456		8,525,792		5,000		_	13,242,438
	(1,297,500)		(8,369,046)		(4,187)		144	(12,749,777)
	,,,,,		, , ,		, , ,			
	23,710		436,593		-		-	2,298,103
	-		(2,050)		(436,593)		(127,495)	(566,138)
	-		-		-		-	80,750
	23,710		434,543		(436,593)		(127,495)	1,812,715
	(1,273,790)		(7,934,503)		(440,780)		(127,351)	(10,937,062)
	601,924		9,158,773		440,780		127,351	16,308,534
\$	(671,866)	\$	1,224,270	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 5,371,472

County Capital Reserve Fund

	В	udget		Actual		Variance Positive
Revenue						
Interest	\$	-	\$	15,972	\$	15,972
Other financing sources						
Sale of land		-		80,750		80,750
Revenue and other financing	c			00 700		00 700
sources over expenditures	<u> </u>	-	=	96,722		96,722
Fund balances						
Beginning				615,315		
Ending			\$	712,037	_	

County Capital Improvements Fund

					Variance
					Positive
	Budget		Actual		(Negative)
Revenue					
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$	236,993	\$	236,993
Interest	15,000		64,407		49,407
Total revenues	 15,000		301,400		286,400
Expenditures					
Capital outlay:					
Aerial Mapping	70,775		70,773		2
Water Access Morehead City Partnership	100,000		100,000		-
Water Access Emerald Isle Partnership	500,000		500,000		-
Western Park Improvements	280,000		12,123		267,877
Newport Park Development	2,504,254		1,145,627		1,358,627
DSS Building Renovation	-		21,625		(21,625)
Capital Improvements	400,000		-		400,000
Total expenditures	3,855,029		1,850,148		2,004,881
Revenues over (under) expenditures	 (3,840,029)		(1,548,748)		2,291,281
Other financing sources					
Transfer in from General Fund	847,000		847,000		-
Fund Balance Appropriated	2,993,029		-		(2,993,029)
Total other financing sources	3,840,029		847,000		(2,993,029)
Revenue and other financing					
sources over (under) expenditures	\$ -	=	(701,748)	\$	(701,748)
Fund balances					
Beginning			3,539,864		
Ending		\$	2,838,116		
		-		_	

School Special Projects Fund

				Variance Positive
	Budget		Actual	(Negative)
Revenue				<u> </u>
Intergovernmental	\$ 1,000	\$	699	\$ (301)
Interest	25,000		15,039	(9,961)
Total Revenues	26,000		15,738	(10,262)
Expenditures				
Capital outlay, Board of Education	1,823,445		1,563,042	260,403
Revenues under expenditures	 (1,797,445)		(1,547,304)	250,141
Other financing sources				
Transfer from General Fund	990,800		990,800	-
Fund balance appropriated	806,645		-	(806,645)
,, ,	1,797,445		990,800	(806,645)
Revenue and other financing				
sources over (under) expenditures	 -	=	(556,504)	 (556,504)
Fund balances				
Beginning			1,328,393	
Ending		\$	771,889	

Morehead Elementary School Fund

	Total				Actual		
	Project	<u> </u>	Prior		Current		Total
	Estimate		Years		Year		to Date
Revenue							
Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$	31,758	\$	1,118	\$	32,876
Interest			77,016		(226)		76,790
Total revenues	-		108,774		892		109,666
Expenditures							
Capital outlay:							
Building Improvements Morehead	2,000,000)	1,612,641		-		1,612,641
Building Improvements Newport	1,781,354	1	1,781,353		-		1,781,353
Total expenditures	3,781,354	1	3,393,994		-		3,393,994
Revenue over (under) expenditures	(3,781,354	1)	(3,285,220)		892		(3,284,328)
Other financing sources							
Long-term debt issued	3,781,354	1	3,781,354		-		3,781,354
Revenue and other							
financing sources	•	Φ.	400 404		000	•	407.000
over expenditures	\$ -	\$	496,134	=	892		497,026
Fund balances							
Beginning					496,134	_	
Ending				<u>\$</u>	497,026	_	

Beaufort Square and County 911 Center

	Total					Actual				
		Project		Prior		Current		Total		
	ı	Estimate		Years		Year		to Date		
Revenue										
Intergovernmental	\$	-	\$	3,000	\$	-	\$	3,000		
Interest		-		226		956		1,182		
Total revenue		-		3,226		956		4,182		
Expenditures										
Capital outlay:										
Beaufort Square Project		1,500,000		809,697		672,004		1,481,701		
Department of Social Services Improvement		-		17,911		(17,911)		-		
911 Center Project		2,183,710		56,694		644,363		701,057		
Total expenditures		3,683,710		884,302		1,298,456		2,182,758		
Revenue (under) expenditures	((3,683,710)		(881,076)		(1,297,500)		(2,178,576)		
Other financing sources										
Transfer from General Fund		1,183,710		-		23,710		23,710		
Long-term debt issued		2,500,000		1,483,000		-		1,483,000		
		3,683,710		1,483,000		23,710		1,506,710		
Revenue and other financing										
sources over (under) expenditures	\$	-	\$	601,924	=	(1,273,790)	\$	(671,866)		
Fund balances (deficit)										
Beginning						601,924				
Ending					\$	(671,866)				

2006 School Bond Project Fund

	Amended		Actual						
		Project		Prior	Current		Total		
	ı	Estimate		Years		Year	to Date		
Revenue									
Interest	\$	8,550	\$	2,755,850	\$	10,418	,,		
Sales Tax Refunds		-		374,818		146,328	521,146		
State Bond Proceeds		-		9,195		-	9,195		
Total revenue		8,550		3,139,863		156,746	3,296,609		
Expenditures									
Current:									
Atlantic Elementary School		774,124		774,123		-	774,123		
Beaufort Middle School		2,242,355		2,055,907		186,448	2,242,355		
Bogue Sound Elementary School		1,922,038		1,665,186		256,845	1,922,031		
Broad Creek Middle School		2,267,911		2,035,660		122,250	2,157,910		
Croatan High School		5,591,966		2,657,461		3,043,114	5,700,575		
East Carteret High School		6,461,084		2,303,979		1,273,486	3,577,465		
Harkers Island School		1,111,455		1,109,985		1,470	1,111,455		
Morehead Middle School		1,522,842		1,215,225		307,617	1,522,842		
Morehead Primary School		1,140,049		872,934		267,115	1,140,049		
Newport Elementary School		4,144,562		4,085,818		58,745	4,144,563		
Smyrna Elementary School		1,100,627		1,056,306		(28,431)	1,027,875		
West Carteret High School		4,454,018		1,040,391		2,747,716	3,788,107		
White Oak Elementary School		6,187,425		6,484,371		188,507	6,672,878		
Central Office		214,187		214,187		-	214,187		
Transportation Facility		336,488		336,488		-	336,488		
Other Construction		336,051		319,895		100,910	420,805		
Issuance cost		150,000		140,935		-	140,935		
Capital outlay		(2,091,167)		-		-	-		
Total expenditures		37,866,015		28,368,851		8,525,792	36,894,643		
Revenue under expenditures	(:	37,857,465)		(25,228,988)		(8,369,046)	(33,598,034)		
Other financing sources (uses)									
Transfer from other funds		184,811		-		436,593	436,593		
Long-term debt issued	;	39,575,860		36,100,000		-	36,100,000		
Bond premium		438,626		438,267		-	438,267		
Transfer to other funds		(2,341,832)		(2,150,506)		(2,050)	(2,152,556)		
Total other financing									
sources (uses)	;	37,857,465		34,387,761		434,543	34,822,304		
Revenue over (under) expenditures									
and other sources	\$		\$	9,158,773	_	(7,934,503)	1,224,270		
Fund balances:					_	_			
Beginning						9,158,773			
Ending					\$	1,224,270			

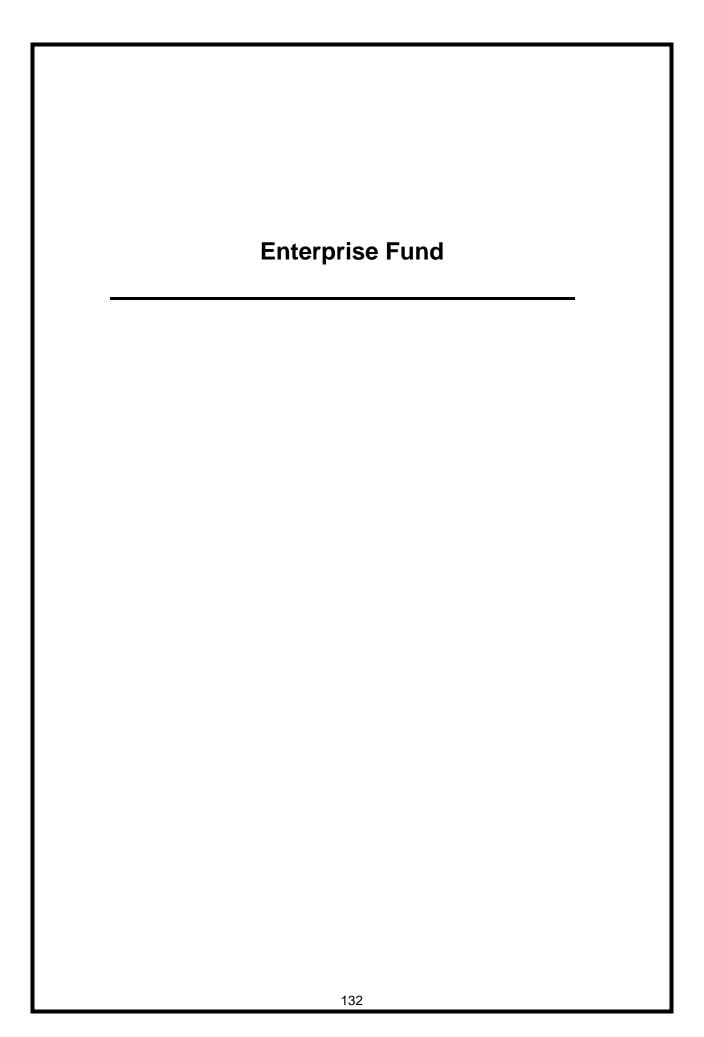
East Carteret High School Building Fund

	٦	Γotal	Actual							
	Project			Prior Years		Current Year		Total		
	Es	Estimate						to Date		
Revenue										
Intergovernmental	\$	-	\$	24,561	\$	270	\$	24,831		
Interest		-		250,970		543		251,513		
Total revenues		-		275,531		813		276,344		
Expenditures										
Capital outlay:										
East Carteret High School Building	5,	829,518		5,664,056		5,000		5,669,056		
Revenue under expenditures	(5,	829,518)		(5,388,525)		(4,187)		(5,392,712)		
Other financing sources										
Transfers in	1,	607,518		1,607,518		-		1,607,518		
Long-term debt issued	4,	200,000		4,200,000		-		4,200,000		
Bond Premium		22,000		21,787		-		21,787		
Transfers out		-		-		(436,593)		(436,593)		
	5,	829,518		5,829,305		(436,593)		5,392,712		
Revenue and other financing sources										
over (under) expenditures	\$	-	\$	440,780	=	(440,780)	\$	-		
Fund balances										
Beginning						440,780				
Ending					\$	-	-			

Carteret Community College Renovation Fund

	Total				Actual			
	Project		Prior Years		Current		Total	
		Estimate			Year			to Date
Revenue								
Interest		-	\$	59,972	\$	144	\$	60,116
Expenditures								
Capital outlay:								
Carteret Community College construction		1,700,000		1,632,621		-		1,632,621
Revenue over (under) expenditures		(1,700,000)		(1,572,649)		144		(1,572,505)
Other financing sources (uses)								
Transfer out		-		-		(127,495)		(127,495)
Long-term debt issued		1,700,000		1,700,000		-		1,700,000
		1,700,000		1,700,000		(127,495)		1,572,505
Revenue and other financing sources over (under) expenditures								
and other financing uses	\$	-	\$	127,351	=	(127,351)		-
Fund balance								
Beginning						127,351		
Ending					\$	-	_	

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



Water Operating Fund

Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) Year Ended June 30, 2010

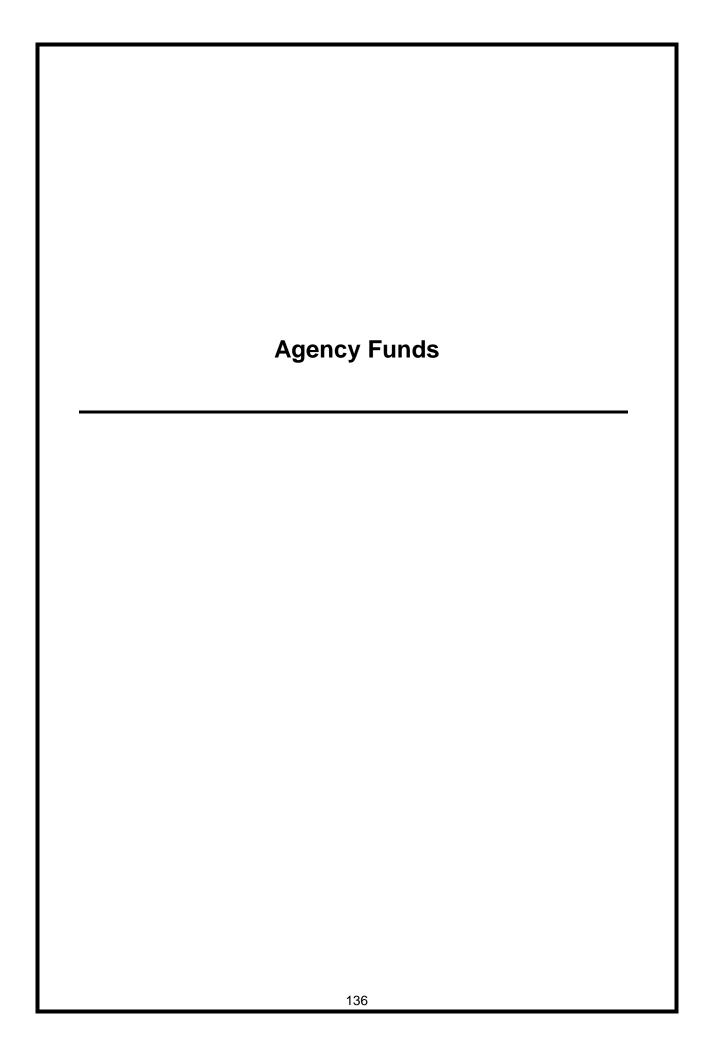
Revenue, Operating \$ 503,500 \$ 564,172 \$ 60,672 Total operating revenues 503,500 \$ 564,172 60,672 Expenditures, Operating Cost of sales and services: Salaries and benefits 212,065 209,848 2,217 Operating expense 159,900 167,409 (7,509) Contracted services 42,000 39,775 2,225 Total operating expenditures 413,965 417,032 (3,067) Operating revenue over operating expenditures 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) Interest earnings 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (117,1035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfe		E	Budget	Actual		Variance Positive (Negative)
Total operating revenues 503,500 564,172 60,672	Revenue, Operating					
Expenditures, Operating Cost of sales and services: Salaries and benefits 212,065 209,848 2,217 Coperating expense 159,900 167,409 (7,509) (7,50	Charges for services	\$	503,500	\$ 564,172	\$	60,672
Cost of sales and services: 212,065 209,848 2,217 Salaries and benefits 212,065 209,848 2,217 Operating expense 159,900 167,409 (7,509) Contracted services 42,000 39,775 2,225 Total operating expenditures 413,965 417,032 3,067) Operating revenue 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 25,000 - (25,000) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 - (25,000) Rev	Total operating revenues		503,500	564,172		60,672
Salaries and benefits 212,065 209,848 2,217 Operating expense 159,900 167,409 (7,509) Contracted services 42,000 39,775 2,225 Total operating expenditures 413,965 417,032 (3,067) Operating revenue 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (77,900) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 1 - (25,000) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 - (25,000) Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Revenue and o	Expenditures, Operating					
Operating expense 159,900 167,409 (7,509) Contracted services 42,000 39,775 2,225 Total operating expenditures 413,965 417,032 (3,067) Operating revenue over operating expenditures 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 250,000 - (25,000) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 - (25,000) Appropriated Fund Balance 250,000 - (25,000) Revenue and other financing sources 3 101,572 101,572 <td>Cost of sales and services:</td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td> <td></td>	Cost of sales and services:					
Contracted services 42,000 39,775 2,225 Total operating expenditures 413,965 417,032 (3,067) Operating revenue over operating expenditures 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) 14,500 15,722 1,222 Interest earnings 14,500 5,7605 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 25,000 205,000 25,000 Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 (25,000) Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other sources over expenditures 101,572 101,572	Salaries and benefits		212,065	209,848		2,217
Total operating expenditures 413,965 417,032 (3,067) Operating revenue over operating expenditures 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 205,000 (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other 101,572 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures 101,572 101,5	Operating expense		159,900	167,409		(7,509)
Operating revenue over operating expenditures 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) Interest earnings 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 - (25,000) Revenue and other \$ - \$ 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101,572 101	Contracted services		42,000	39,775		2,225
over operating expenditures 89,535 147,140 57,605 Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) Interest earnings 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 205,000 - (25,000) Revenue and other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 101,572 Depreciation	Total operating expenditures		413,965	417,032		(3,067)
Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures) Interest earnings	Operating revenue					
Interest earnings 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 205,000 205,000 - Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Revenue and other 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other \$ 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: \$ 101,572 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 10,572 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) 17,032	over operating expenditures		89,535	147,140		57,605
Interest earnings 14,500 15,722 1,222 Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 205,000 205,000 - Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Revenue and other 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other \$ 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: \$ 101,572 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 10,572 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) 17,032	Nonoperating Revenue (Expenditures)					
Capital grant 80,000 - (80,000) Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Revenue and other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other \$ 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) Principal on debt 171,032 <t< td=""><td></td><td></td><td>14,500</td><td>15,722</td><td></td><td>1,222</td></t<>			14,500	15,722		1,222
Revolving loan interest (78,000) (77,460) 540 Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 - Revenue and other \$ 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 801 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798	_		80,000	-		(80,000)
Principal payments (171,035) (171,032) 3 Capital outlay (165,000) (17,798) 147,202 Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) 205,000 205,000 - Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 - (25,000) Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other \$ 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 101,572 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798	Revolving loan interest		(78,000)	(77,460)		
Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other * 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: * 101,572 101,572 Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures * 101,572 801 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 801 1349 1449<	-			(171,032)		3
Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures) (319,535) (250,568) 68,967 Revenue over (under) expenditures (230,000) (103,428) 126,572 Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other \$ 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 801 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798				= =		147,202
Other Financing Sources (Uses) Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other sources over expenditures \$ - \$ 101,572 \$ 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 Depreciation Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 177,798	Total nonoperating revenue (expenditures)			(250,568)		68,967
Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other *** 101,572 *** 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: *** 101,572 *** 101,572 Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures *** 101,572 *** 801 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 *** 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) *** 171,032 Principal on debt 171,032 *** 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 *** 17,798	Revenue over (under) expenditures		(230,000)	(103,428)		126,572
Transfer from the General Fund 205,000 205,000 - Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other *** 101,572 *** 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: *** 101,572 *** 101,572 Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures *** 101,572 *** 801 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 *** 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) *** 171,032 Principal on debt 171,032 *** 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 *** 17,798	Other Financing Sources (Uses)					
Appropriated Fund Balance 25,000 - (25,000) Total other financing sources 230,000 205,000 (25,000) Revenue and other *** 101,572 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: *** 101,572 101,572 Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures *** 801 400 400 Decrease in debt interest accrued *** 801 400	• • •		205,000	205,000		-
Revenue and other sources over expenditures \$ - \$ 101,572 \$ 101,572 Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 Decrease in debt interest accrued 801 Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798	Appropriated Fund Balance		25,000	· -		(25,000)
sources over expenditures\$-\$ 101,572\$ 101,572Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis:Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures\$ 101,572Decrease in debt interest accrued801Decrease in accrued vacation pay1,349Depreciation(306,090)Principal on debt171,032Capital contributions115,605Capital outlay17,798	Total other financing sources		230,000	205,000		(25,000)
Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual basis: Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures Decrease in debt interest accrued Decrease in accrued vacation pay Depreciation Principal on debt Capital contributions Capital outlay Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures \$ 101,572 801 1,349 (306,090) 171,032 115,605 115,605	Revenue and other					
Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures Decrease in debt interest accrued Decrease in accrued vacation pay Depreciation Principal on debt Capital contributions Capital outlay \$ 101,572 801 (306,090) 171,032 171,032 115,605 177,798	sources over expenditures	\$	-	\$ 101,572	\$	101,572
Decrease in debt interest accrued Decrease in accrued vacation pay Depreciation Principal on debt Capital contributions Capital outlay 801 1,349 (306,090) 171,032 171,032 115,605 177,798	Reconciliation of modified accrual basis to full accrual	basis:				
Decrease in accrued vacation pay 1,349 Depreciation (306,090) Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798	Revenue and other financing uses over expenditures	S		\$ 101,572		
Depreciation (306,090) Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798	Decrease in debt interest accrued			801		
Principal on debt 171,032 Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798	Decrease in accrued vacation pay			1,349		
Capital contributions 115,605 Capital outlay 17,798	Depreciation			(306,090)		
Capital outlay 17,798	Principal on debt			171,032		
Capital outlay 17,798	Capital contributions			115,605		
Change in net assets, full accrual basis \$ 102,067	Capital outlay			17,798		
	Change in net assets, full accrual basis			\$ 102,067	- -	

Highway 101 Phase II Water Project Fund

Schedule of Revenue and Expenditures - Budget and Actual (Non-GAAP) From Inception and for the Year Ended June 30, 2010

		Total	Actual							
	Project		Prior		Current		Total			
		Estimate		Years		Year		to Date		
Revenue										
Intergovernmental:										
Rural Center Grant	\$	670,000	\$	-	\$	115,605	\$	115,605		
USDA Grant		1,515,000		-		-		-		
		2,185,000		-		115,605		115,605		
Expenditures										
Capital outlay		3,467,000		-		581,872		581,872		
Revenue under expenditures		(1,282,000)		-		(466,267)		(466,267)		
Other financing sources										
USDA Loan Proceeds		1,046,000		-		-		-		
Loan Proceeds		236,000		-		-		-		
Total other financing sources		1,282,000		-		-		-		
Revenue and other financing sources										
over (under) expenditures		-	\$	-	_	(466,267)	\$	(466,267)		
Fund deficit										
Beginning						_				
Ending					\$	(466,267)	-			

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



Agency Funds

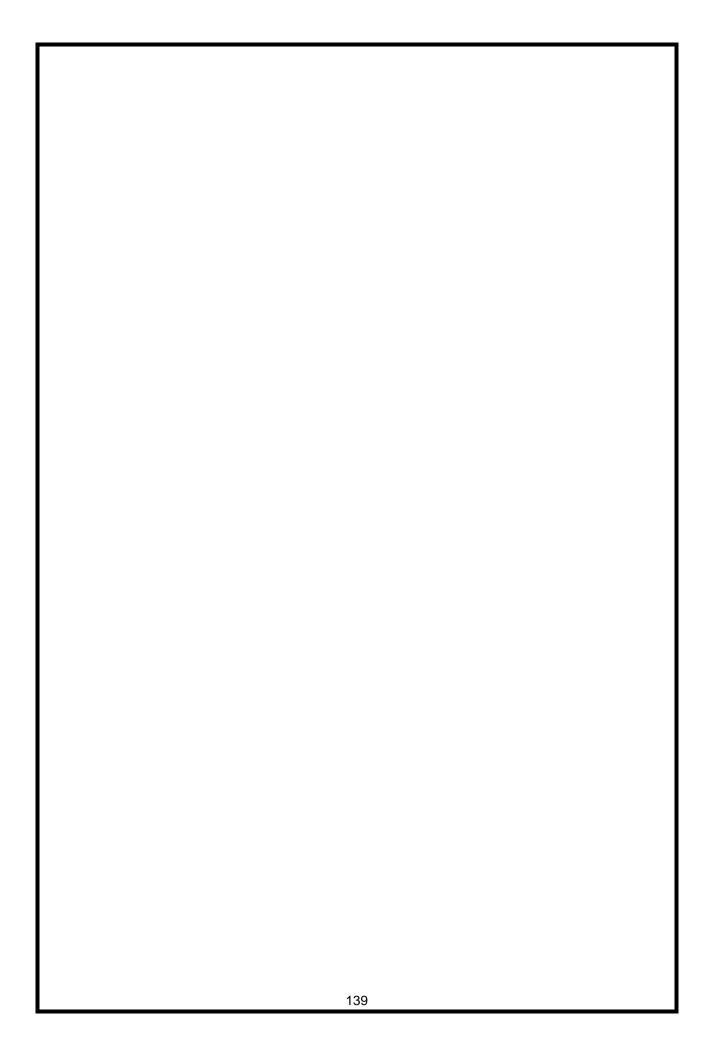
Combining Balance Sheet June 30, 2010

	_	Sheriff's Department Fund		Social Services rust Fund	Motor Vehicle Agency	Totals		
Assets								
Cash	<u>\$</u>	38,885	\$	31,610	\$ 1,069	\$	71,564	
Liabilities								
Accounts payable and accrued liabilities	_ \$	38,885	\$	31,610	\$ 1,069	\$	71,564	

Agency Funds

Combining Statement of Changes in Assets and Liabilities Year Ended June 30, 2010

		Balance July 1, 2009	A	Additions	I	Deletions	Balance June 30, 2010
Sheriff's Department Fund:							
Assets, cash	\$	54,625	\$	292,440	\$	308,180	\$ 38,885
Liabilities	\$	54,625	\$	292,440	\$	308,180	\$ 38,885
Social Services Trust Fund:							
Assets, cash	\$	34,998	\$	156,946	\$	160,334	\$ 31,610
Liabilities	\$	34,998	\$	156,946	\$	160,334	\$ 31,610
Motor Vehicle Agency:							
Assets, cash	\$	1,114	\$	14,989	\$	15,034	\$ 1,069
Liabilities	\$	1,114	\$	14,989	\$	15,034	\$ 1,069
Totals - All Agency Funds:	•						
Assets, cash	\$	90,737	\$	464,375	\$	483,548	\$ 71,564
Liabilities: Accounts payable and accrued	•		•				_, _,
liabilities	\$	90,737	\$	464,375	\$	483,548	\$ 71,564



Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

Comparative Schedules by Source June 30, 2010

	2010	2009
Governmental funds capital assets:		
Land, airport	\$ 169,549	\$ 169,549
Land, other	4,960,436	4,950,352
Construction in progress	2,237,753	1,235,642
Buildings	27,229,668	27,229,668
Vehicles	4,331,921	4,184,570
Equipment	4,815,594	4,583,679
Airport facilities	1,524,747	1,524,747
Other improvements	6,580,950	6,580,950
Leasehold improvements	1,481,701	-
Total governmental funds capital assets	\$ 53,332,319	\$ 50,459,157
Investment in governmental funds capital assets		
General Fund	\$ 49,383,086	\$ 47,687,175
Capital Project Funds	3,949,233	2,771,982
Total investment in governmental funds capital assets	\$ 53,332,319	\$ 50,459,157

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

Schedule by Function and Activity June 30, 2010

Function and Activity	Land	Buildings	Vehicles	E	quipment
General Government:					
County Administration	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	18,880
Tax Administration	8,862	-	86,737		272,345
Register of Deeds	-	17,665	-		263,765
Elections	-	-	-		505,242
Information Technology	-	-	-		678,550
Public Buildings	1,371,703	7,515,292	191,100		18,230
Other	-	-	-		22,259
Total General Government	1,380,565	7,532,957	277,837		1,779,271
Public Safety:					
Law Enforcement	417,991	8,614,309	1,265,252		542,708
Emergency Services	43,000	16,850	368,265		1,668,596
Total Public Safety	 460,991	8,631,159	1,633,517		2,211,304
Transportation	 169,549	-	665,105		
Environmental Protection	153,875	64,308	478,416		304,147
Economic and Physical					
Development	 111,178	-	165,731		97,930
Human Services	303,776	7,248,928	845,640		126,496
Culture and Recreation	2,550,051	3,752,316	265,675		296,446
Total governmental funds capital assets	\$ 5,129,985	\$ 27,229,668	\$ 4,331,921	\$	4,815,594

	Airport						onstruction	
	Facilities	lm	provements	lm	provements	i	n Progress	Total
\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$	-	\$ 18,880
	-		-		-		-	367,944
	-		16,000		-		-	297,430
	-		-		-		-	505,242
	-		116,944		-		-	795,494
	-		2,054,285		-		-	11,150,610
	-		-		-		-	22,259
	-		2,187,229		-		-	13,157,859
	-		339,901		-		-	11,180,161
	-		-		-		701,057	2,797,768
	-		339,901		-		701,057	13,977,929
	1,524,747		41,142		-		-	2,400,543
			•					
	-		_		-		-	1,000,746
	_		_		-		-	374,839
_								
	-		30,000		-		21,625	8,576,465
			,				, = ==	,,
	_		3,982,678		1,481,701		1,515,071	13,843,938
			· · ·				•	<u> </u>
\$	1,524,747	\$	6,580,950	\$	1,481,701	\$	2,237,753	\$ 53,332,319

Capital Assets Used in the Operation of Governmental Funds

Schedule of Changes by Function and Activity Year Ended June 30, 2010

Function and Activity	С	ernmental Funds apital Assets une 30, 2009	Additions	Deductions	Transfers	С	ernmental Funds apital Assets une 30, 2010
General Government:							
County administration	\$	18,880	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	18,880
Tax administration		359,082	8,862	-	-		367,944
Register of Deeds		178,429	119,001	-	-		297,430
Elections		505,242	-	-	-		505,242
Information technology		795,494	-	-	-		795,494
Public buildings		11,150,610	-	-	-		11,150,610
Other		22,259	-	-	-		22,259
Total General Government		13,029,996	127,863	-	-		13,157,859
Public Safety:							
Law enforcement		11,054,687	169,408	-	(43,934)		11,180,161
Emergency services		2,155,826	657,358	-	(15,416)		2,797,768
Total Public Safety		13,210,513	826,766	-	(59,350)		13,977,929
Transportation		2,434,864	-	34,321	-		2,400,543
Environmental protection		960,210	49,947	-	(9,411)		1,000,746
Economic and							
physical development		346,181	15,758	31,748	44,648		374,839
Human services		8,527,385	64,184	17,910	2,806		8,576,465
Culture and recreation		11,950,008	3,943,657	2,071,034	21,307		13,843,938
Total governmental funds							
capital assets	\$	50,459,157	\$ 5,028,175	\$ 2,155,013	\$ -	\$	53,332,319

Other Financial Information Other financial information includes additional detailed analysis of particular aspects of the County's financial position or results of operations.				
Other financial information includes additional detailed analysis of particular aspects of the County's financial position or results of operations.		Other Financi	ial Information	
	Other final aspects of	ncial information includes addition the County's financial position c	onal detailed analysis of particular or results of operations.	
				_

Schedule of Ad Valorem Taxes Receivable June 30, 2010

Fiscal Year	Uncolled Baland June 30,	ce	ons Collections	٨	djustments		ncollected Balance ine 30, 2010
1 ISCAI TEAI	Julie 30,	2009 Additi	Olis Collections	A	ajustinents	30	ille 30, 2010
2009-2010	\$	- \$ 44,158	3,178 \$ 42,758,524	\$	(102,993)	\$	1,296,661
2008-2009	1,279	,654	- 708,039		(62,694)		508,921
2007-2008	375	,480	- 83,606		(89,249)		202,625
2006-2007	223	,317	- 83,274		22,552		162,595
2005-2006	151	,078	- 58,069		21,047		114,056
2004-2005	71	,451	- 40,017		14,708		46,142
2003-2004	56	,406	- 25,525		8,225		39,106
2002-2003	41	,076	- 6,825		(227)		34,024
2001-2002	33	,825	- 5,156		(422)		28,247
2000-2001	26	,248	- 2,610		(232)		23,406
1999-2000	34	,087	- 3,236		(30,220)		631
	\$ 2,292	,622 \$ 44,15 8	3,178 \$ 43,774,881	\$	(219,505)	_	2,456,414
Less write-off 1999	9-2000 tax yea	ar					(631)
							2,455,783
Less allowance for	uncollectible						
ad valorem taxes	s receivable						444,810
Net pro	perty taxes	receivable - Ger	neral Fund			\$	2,010,973
Reconcilement wit	h revenue:						
Ad valorem taxe	s- General Fu	ınd				\$	43,774,881

Analysis of Current Year's Tax Levy Year Ended June 30, 2010

		County Wide			Total Levy Property Excluding		
		Property Valuation	Rate	Total Levy	Registered Motor Vehicles		Registered
Original lew:		valuation	Nate	Total Levy	Wiotor vernicles	NIC	otor verificies
Property taxed at current							
year's rate	\$	19,006,883,478	0.23	\$ 43,715,832	\$ 42,953,535	\$	762,297
Motor vehicles taxes at	•	,,,	-	* 10,1 10,00=	, -,,	•	,
prior year's rate		192,324,348	0.23	442,346	-		442,346
Total		19,199,207,826	- -	44,158,178	42,953,535		1,204,643
Discoveries:							
Current year taxes		17,784,783		40,905	36,936		3,969
Corrections		11,526,957		26,512	34,640		(8,128)
Total		29,311,740	- -	67,417	71,576		(4,159)
Abatements		(74,091,304)		(170,410)	(140,486)		(29,924)
Total property valuation	n \$	19,154,428,262	=				_
Net levy-General Fund				44,055,185	42,884,625		1,170,560
Uncollected taxes at June 30, 20	10 -	General Fund		1,296,661	1,146,455		150,206
Current year's taxes collected - C	Sene	eral Fund		\$ 42,758,524	\$ 41,738,170	\$	1,020,354
Current levy collection percentage	e - G	General Fund		97.06%	6 97.33%	<u>, </u>	87.17%



Statistical Section

This part of the Carteret County's comprehensive annual financial report presents detailed information as a context for understanding what the information in the financial statements, note disclosures, and required supplementary information says about the government's overall financial health.

Contents	Page
Financial Trends	148
These schedules contain trend information to help the reader understand how the government's financial performance and well-being have changed over time.	
Revenue Capacity	160
These schedules contain information to help the reader assess the government's most significant local revenue source, the property tax.	
Debt Capacity	170
These schedules present information to help the reader assess the affordability of the government's current levels of outstanding debt and the government's ability to issue additional debt in the future.	
Demographic and Economic Information	175
These schedules offer demographic and economic indicators to help the reader understand the environment within which the government's financial activities take place.	
Operating Information	178
These schedules contain service and infrastructure data to help the reader understand how the information in the government's financial report relates to the services the government provides and the activities it performs.	

Sources: Unless otherwise noted, the information included in these schedules and charts is derived for the comprehensive annual reports ("CAFR") for GASB 34 in the fiscal year ending June 30, 2010 and is provided

for additional analysis purposes only and has not been verified by audit as presented.

Net Assets by Component, Last Eight Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

		2003		2004		2005
Governmental activities						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$	18,490,399	\$	22,154,331	\$	21,956,051
Restricted		1,904,375		2,568,301		3,437,892
Unrestricted		(23,228,517)		(29,121,252)		(21,493,929)
Total governmental activities net assets	\$	(2,833,743)	\$	(4,398,620)	\$	3,900,014
Business-type activities Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$	4,033,446	\$	4,392,900	\$	3,903,915
Unrestricted	•	(11,676)	•	(519,099)	•	(110,733)
Total business-type activities	\$	4,021,770	\$	3,873,801	\$	3,793,182
Primary government						
Invested in capital assets, net of related debt	\$	22,523,845	\$	26,547,231	\$	25,859,966
Restricted		1,904,375		2,568,301		3,437,892
Unrestricted		(23,240,193)		(29,640,351)		(21,604,662)
Total primary government net assets	\$	1,188,027	\$	(524,819)	\$	7,693,196

Note: Accrual-basis financial information for the county government as a whole is available back to 2003 only, the year GASB Statement 34 was implemented.

Schedule 1

Fiscal Year

	1 18	scai	i c ai						
	2006		2007		2008		2009		2010
Φ.	00 000 505	Φ.	00 007 747	•	04 700 005	Φ.	00 404 000	•	04.050.000
\$	23,399,525	\$	22,287,747	\$	21,792,965	\$	22,484,382	\$	24,050,669
	4,154,799		7,127,547		10,233,675		13,043,008		15,431,921
	(13,945,342)		(12,037,832)		(24,226,402)		(28,471,360)		(32,695,396)
\$	13,608,982	\$	17,377,462	\$	7,800,238	\$	7,056,030	\$	6,787,194
\$	3,630,795	\$	3,665,231	\$	3,557,690	\$	3,634,160	\$	4,098,772
	192,739		392,417		548,951		553,518		190,973
\$	3,823,534	\$	4,057,648	\$	4,106,641	\$	4,187,678	\$	4,289,745
\$	27,030,320	\$	25,952,978	\$	25,350,655	\$	26,118,542	\$	28,149,441
	4,154,799		7,127,547		10,233,675		13,043,008		15,431,921
	(13,752,603)		(11,645,415)		(23,677,451)		(27,917,842)		(32,504,423)
\$	17,432,516	\$	21,435,110	\$	11,906,879	\$	11,243,708	\$	11,076,939

Changes in Net Assets, Last Eight Fiscal Years (accrual basis of accounting)

	2003	2004	2005
Expenses			
Governmental activities:			
General government	\$ 4,734,358	\$ 3,700,481	\$ 4,759,100
Public safety	11,051,063	11,636,799	12,715,313
Transportation	641,203	669,794	690,254
Economic and physical development	3,861,247	4,271,109	6,274,478
Environmental protection	2,443,323	2,964,017	2,565,112
Human Services	13,651,297	14,105,489	14,295,871
Cultural and recreation	2,056,136	4,260,435	2,461,256
Education	23,378,135	27,615,077	21,085,306
Interest on long term debt	2,415,433	3,153,395	2,373,932
Total governmental activities	64,232,195	72,376,596	67,220,622
Business-type activities:			
Water	145,753	394,360	420,599
Total primary government expenses	\$ 64,377,948	\$ 72,770,956	\$ 67,641,221

(Continued)

Schedule 2 Page 1 of 3

							ear	al Ye	Fisca	
)	20		2009		2008		2007		2006	
9,989	6.3	\$	6,558,268	\$	6,254,064	\$	6,133,328	\$	4,996,540	\$
9,404	•	*	16,599,129	*	16,381,281	Ψ	14,263,740	*	13,459,003	Ψ
7,113	•		858,784		892,718		979,342		710,225	
9,445	4,4		5,207,919		4,848,724		5,543,270		5,571,720	
0,735	3,1		3,105,363		2,914,590		2,916,754		3,362,113	
1,578	15,0		16,302,247		16,656,957		15,939,574		14,971,013	
8,808	4,1		3,182,526		3,355,687		2,990,410		2,910,221	
2,375	31,9		35,465,104		47,189,262		30,048,298		21,224,743	
7,911	3,1		3,493,485		3,690,063		2,934,102		2,281,034	
7,358	86,2		90,772,825		102,183,346		81,748,818		69,486,612	
·		· ·								
8,432	7		934,919		813,171		728,319		607,483	
5.790	87.0	\$	91.707.744	\$	102.996.517	\$	82,477,137	\$	70.094.095	\$

Changes in Net Assets, Last Eight Fiscal Years (Continued) (accrual basis of accounting)

	 2003	2004	2005
Program Revenues			
Governmental activities			
Charges for services:			
General government	\$ 1,421,229	\$ 1,753,299	\$ 2,480,824
Public safety	588,953	1,017,748	314,680
Transportation	88,588	86,426	74,164
Economic and physical development	6,559	9,323	659,399
Environmental protection	1,257,955	1,279,272	1,305,582
Human services	307,258	476,032	417,154
Cultural and recreation	220,637	181,048	220,576
Interest on long term debt	33,874	-	-
Operating grants and contributions:			
General government	-	-	436,969
Public safety	641,546	429,368	644,075
Transportation	93,805	181,118	154,036
Economic and physical development	200,055	144,564	1,966,971
Environmental protection	102,789	752,852	52,000
Human services	6,548,733	6,617,017	7,115,185
Cultural and recreation	-	25,893	17,675
Education	131,162	416,606	470,259
Interest on long term debt	-	-	-
Capital grants and contributions:			
Public safety	-	-	-
Transportation	81,000	96,365	-
Economic and physical development	194,622	2,203,754	-
Human services	9,796	-	-
Cultural and recreation	(6,528)	-	-
Education	 		
Total governmental activities	 		
program revenues	 11,922,033	15,670,685	16,329,549

(Continued)

Schedule 2 Page 2 of 3

Fisca	al Ye	ar			
2006		2007	2008	2009	2010
\$ 3,328,301	\$	2,136,825	\$ 1,917,552	\$ 1,561,770	\$ 1,477,628
227,728		197,975	232,885	174,213	162,804
86,527		93,686	86,039	95,664	125,360
832,350		909,245	650,171	414,507	435,466
2,136,283		2,209,037	2,229,849	2,247,269	2,243,091
557,621		616,532	564,816	415,474	382,602
238,638		287,314	222,019	203,376	213,789
-		-	-	-	-
234,518		375,440	52,670	68,319	38,218
795,183		414,350	736,971	1,408,259	1,264,069
268,667		377,847	315,952	389,394	403,443
256,175		1,394,075	82,939	848,310	665,788
573,220		-	342,511	16,114	22,176
6,975,699		7,595,165	8,637,735	8,402,963	8,494,321
-		1,680	1,165	-	7,365
506,611		160,871	290,335	136,401	148,415
-		850,000	850,000	1,377,380	700,000
191,221		-	-	-	-
143,313		-	63,694	-	-
508,607		-	-	158,668	-
-		-	-	-	-
48,641		-	-	1,134,485	236,993
 -		-	-	387,070	-
17 000 303		17 620 042	17 277 202	10 430 636	17 021 520
 17,909,303		17,620,042	17,277,303	19,439,636	17,021,528

Changes in Net Assets, Last Eight Fiscal Years (Continued) (accrual basis of accounting)

Business-type activities: Charge for services - Water							
Charge for services - Water Operating Grants and Contributions - Capital grants and contributions - Water Total business-type activities program revenues Total primary government net (expense)/revenue Total governmental activities Total governmental cotivities Total governmental cotivities Total governmental cotivities Total governmental cotivities Total government network (expense)/revenue (expense)/reven			2003		2004		2005
Operating Grants and Contributions - Water Capital grants and contributions - Water Total business-type activities program revenues Total primary government net (expense)/revenue (50,710,771) (56,924,481) (50,891,073) Governmental activities (50,710,771) Total primary government net (expense)/revenue (50,710,771) Total primary government net (expense)/revenue (50,710,771) Total primary government net (expense)/revenue (50,710,771) Total primary governmental activities Total primary government (50,70,001) Total governmental activities Total governmental unrestricted Total government (50,911,407) South (50,911,407)	Business-type activities:						
Capital grants and contributions - Water 1,686,890 - 925 Total business-type activities program revenues 1,745,144 175,790 265,559 Total primary government program revenues \$ 13,667,177 \$ 15,846,475 \$ 16,595,108 Governmental activities \$ (52,310,162) \$ (56,705,911) \$ (50,891,073) Business-type activities 1,599,391 (218,570) (155,040) Total primary government net (expense)/revenue \$ (50,710,771) \$ (56,924,481) \$ (51,046,113) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,	Charge for services - Water	\$	58,254	\$	147,314	\$	264,634
Total business-type activities program revenues 1,745,144 175,790 265,559 Total primary government program revenues 13,667,177 15,846,475 16,595,108 Governmental activities (52,310,162) (56,705,911) (50,891,073) Business-type activities 1,599,391 (218,570) (155,040) Total primary government net (expense)/revenue (50,710,771) (56,924,481) (51,046,113) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets Governmental activities: Property taxes 34,170,397 36,025,572 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers 48,000 (70,000) 70,621 Total governmental activities: 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707	Operating Grants and Contributions		-		28,476		-
Total primary government program revenues \$ 13,667,177 \$ 15,846,475 \$ 16,595,108 Governmental activities \$ (52,310,162) \$ (56,705,911) \$ (50,891,073) Business-type activities 1,599,391 (218,570) (155,040) Total primary government net (expense)/revenue \$ (50,710,771) \$ (56,924,481) \$ (51,046,113) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) 70,621) Total governmental activities 418 601 3,800 Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, u	Capital grants and contributions - Water		1,686,890		-		925
Governmental activities \$ (52,310,162) \$ (56,705,911) \$ (50,891,073) Business-type activities 1,599,391 (218,570) (155,040) Total primary government net (expense)/revenue \$ (50,710,771) \$ (56,924,481) \$ (51,046,113) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets Froperty taxes \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 <tr< td=""><td>Total business-type activities program revenues</td><td></td><td>1,745,144</td><td></td><td>175,790</td><td></td><td>265,559</td></tr<>	Total business-type activities program revenues		1,745,144		175,790		265,559
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue	Total primary government program revenues	\$	13,667,177	\$	15,846,475	\$	16,595,108
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue	Covernmental activities	φ	(EQ 240 462)	φ	(EC 70E 011)	φ	(EO 004 072)
Total primary government net (expense)/revenue \$ (50,710,771) \$ (56,924,481) \$ (51,046,113) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 1 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted 2 2 2 2 Total business-type activities 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total primary government \$ 50,911,407 \$ 54,076,213 \$ 59,264,128 Change in Net Assets \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-		Ф	, ,	Ф	, ,	Ф	
(expense)/revenue (50,710,771) \$ (50,924,481) \$ (51,046,113) General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities: 418 601 3,800 Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 <td>,</td> <td></td> <td>1,599,391</td> <td></td> <td>(218,570)</td> <td></td> <td>(155,040)</td>	,		1,599,391		(218,570)		(155,040)
General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Assets Governmental activities: \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities: 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 418 601 3,800 Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets (1,447,173)<	. , , ,	Φ	(50.740.774)	Φ	(50.004.404)	Φ	(54.040.440)
Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets \$(1,447,173) \$(2,700,299) \$8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809	(expense)/revenue	\$	(50,710,771)	\$	(56,924,481)	\$	(51,046,113)
Governmental activities: Property taxes \$ 34,170,397 \$ 36,025,572 \$ 37,240,867 Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets \$(1,447,173) \$(2,700,299) \$8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809	General Revenues and Other Changes in Net Asse	ıte					
Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 418 601 3,800 Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets \$(1,447,173) \$(2,700,299) \$8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	_						
Local option sales tax 10,824,267 13,105,353 14,334,170 Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 418 601 3,800 Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets \$(1,447,173) \$(2,700,299) \$8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	Property taxes	\$	34,170,397	\$	36,025,572	\$	37,240,867
Other taxes and licenses 4,609,531 3,862,177 4,494,502 Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$(1,447,173) \$(2,700,299) \$8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	• •	·		•		•	
Intergovernmental 401,097 503,661 155,208 Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$(1,447,173) \$(2,700,299) \$8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	•						
Investment earnings 447,847 266,890 612,987 Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$50,911,407 \$54,076,213 \$59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$(1,447,173) \$(2,700,299) \$8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	Intergovernmental						
Miscellaneous 457,850 311,959 2,422,594 Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: Value of the street of th	_						
Transfers (48,000) (70,000) (70,621) Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities:	<u> </u>		•		•		
Total governmental activities 50,862,989 54,005,612 59,189,707 Business-type activities: Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$ 50,911,407 \$ 54,076,213 \$ 59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	Transfers						
Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$ 50,911,407 \$ 54,076,213 \$ 59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	Total governmental activities				` '		` '
Investment earnings 418 601 3,800 Intergovernmental, unrestricted - - - Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$ 50,911,407 \$ 54,076,213 \$ 59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	Dunings tung paticities.						
Intergovernmental, unrestricted - <t< td=""><td>• •</td><td></td><td>418</td><td></td><td>601</td><td></td><td>3 800</td></t<>	• •		418		601		3 800
Transfers 48,000 70,000 70,621 Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$ 50,911,407 \$ 54,076,213 \$ 59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	_		-		-		-
Total business-type activities 48,418 70,601 74,421 Total primary government \$ 50,911,407 \$ 54,076,213 \$ 59,264,128 Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	•		48 000		70 000		70 621
Total primary government \$ 50,911,407 \$ 54,076,213 \$ 59,264,128 Change in Net Assets \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)			· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·				
Change in Net Assets Governmental activities \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	•	\$		\$		\$	
Governmental activities \$ (1,447,173) \$ (2,700,299) \$ 8,298,634 Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)		Ψ			2 ., 0 . 0, = 10		23,20.,.20
Business-type activities 1,647,809 (147,969) (80,619)	Change in Net Assets						
	Governmental activities	\$	(1,447,173)	\$	(2,700,299)	\$	8,298,634
Total primary government \$ 200,636 \$ (2,848,268) \$ 8,218,015	Business-type activities		1,647,809		(147,969)		(80,619)
	Total primary government	\$	200,636	\$	(2,848,268)	\$	8,218,015

Note: Accrual-basis financial information for the county government as a whole is available back to 2003 only, the year GASB Statement 34 was implemented

Schedule 2 Page 3 of 3

	2006	2007	2008		2009	2010
\$	361,888 -	\$ 493,342 -	\$ 550,256 -	\$	573,359 -	\$ 564,172 -
	-	146,065	-	167,757		115,605
	361,888	639,407	550,256		741,116	679,777
\$	18,271,191	\$ 18,259,449	\$ 17,827,559	\$	20,180,752	\$ 17,701,305
\$	(51,577,309) (245,595)	\$ (64,128,776) (88,912)	\$ (84,906,043) (262,915)	\$	(71,333,189) (193,803)	\$ (69,225,830) (118,655)
\$	(51,822,904)	\$ (64,217,688)	\$ (85,168,958)	\$	(71,526,992)	\$ (69,344,485)
\$	38,994,213	\$ 42,377,566	\$ 48,592,344	\$	50,175,809	\$ 50,528,632
	14,303,322	16,794,865	17,531,935		14,210,399	12,277,230
	6,730,679	5,276,663	5,415,909		4,542,881	4,398,904
	164,954	397,918	665,684		263,104	462,860
	1,302,511	3,196,255	3,310,752		1,593,849	790,705
	1,538	142,989	90,195		60,939	703,663
	(210,940)	(289,000)	(278,000)		(258,000)	(205,000)
	61,286,277	67,897,256	75,328,819		70,588,981	68,956,994
	8,924	23,451	33,908		16,840	15,722
	56,084	10,574	-		-	-
	210,940	289,000	278,000		258,000	205,000
	275,948	 323,025	 311,908		274,840	 220,722
\$	61,562,225	\$ 68,220,281	\$ 75,640,727	\$	70,863,821	\$ 69,177,716
\$	9,708,968	\$ 3,768,480	\$ (9,577,224)	\$	(744,208)	\$ (268,836)
	30,353	234,113	48,993		81,037	102,067
\$	9,739,321	\$ 4,002,593	\$ (9,528,231)	\$	(663,171)	\$ (166,769)

Fund Balances, Governmental funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (Modified accrual basis of accounting)

	Fiscal Year			
	2001	2002	2003	2004
General Fund				
Reserved for:				
State statute	\$ 3,943,495	\$ 4,029,812	\$ 3,597,460	\$ 4,559,818
Prepaid items	-	-	-	-
Sheriff's fund	82,081	53,256	37,620	35,085
Debt Service	1,079,234	1,090,339	107,643	-
Recreation districts	51,368	56,317	58,047	61,462
Health programs	450,339	546,735	572,992	863,342
Register of deeds	-	32,248	132,889	167,528
Beach nourishment	 -	319,080	502,684	890,063
Total reserve	5,606,517	6,127,787	5,009,335	6,577,298
Unreserved:				
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	373,393	150,000	659,590	694,536
Undesignated	 6,196,087	7,731,989	9,809,415	12,054,667
Total General Fund	\$ 12,175,997	\$ 14,009,776	\$ 15,478,340	\$ 19,326,501
All Other Governmental Funds				
Reserved for:				
State statute	\$ 323,989	\$ 1,472,683	\$ 952,829	\$ 1,015,324
E911 wireless	-	-	-	-
Special districts	-	-	-	-
	 323,989	1,472,683	952,829	1,015,324
Unreserved:				
Designated for subsequent year's expenditures	3,703,525	2,225,540	11,696,201	3,142,539
Undesignated special revenue funds	129,219	(604,463)	(551,173)	(672,314)
Undesignated capital projects funds	2,745,706	1,314,414	1,397,660	1,681,975
Total all other governmental funds	\$ 6,902,439	\$ 4,408,174	\$ 13,495,517	\$ 5,167,524

Schedule 3

	2005	2006	2007	2008		2009		2010
\$	5,407,652	\$ 5,245,544	\$ 5,441,376	\$ 6,058,268	\$	6,537,961	\$	5,668,864
	-	-	-	92,056		-		-
	49,755	24,161	39,116	61,376		120,361		84,052
	-	-	-	-		-		-
	62,739	55,053	88,593	88,665		89,129		89,129
	934,948	1,081,508	1,177,309	1,135,530		973,892		907,160
	113,478	190,045	251,440	293,368		325,898		274,802
	1,340,869	2,040,923	4,023,290	5,996,954		7,665,277		9,550,285
	7,909,441	8,637,234	11,021,124	13,726,217		15,712,518		16,574,292
	1,230,000	825,000	155,000	720,000		-		307,505
	14,115,874	18,814,243	21,917,920	23,152,988		23,791,470		25,445,763
\$	23,255,315	\$ 28,276,477	\$ 33,094,044	\$ 37,599,205	\$	39,503,988	\$	42,327,560
\$	1,301,271	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$	_	\$	_
•	-	-	741,702	-	•	_	-	-
	-	-	410,542	1,147,999		1,809,004		2,430,758
	1,301,271	-	1,152,244	1,147,999		1,809,004		2,430,758
	310,643	22,877,167	36,035,398	19,382,507		12,882,665		1,906,995
	(740,779)	614,664	371,947	1,006,822		1,405,876		948,533
	1,883,349	1,418,615	3,650,440	4,891,288		3,473,937		4,280,372
\$	2,754,484	\$ 24,910,446	\$ 41,210,029	\$ 26,428,616	\$	19,571,482	\$	9,566,658

Changes in Fund Balances, Governmental Funds Last Ten Fiscal Years (modified accrual basis of accounting)

		2001		2002		2003		2004
Revenue								_
Taxes:								
Property	\$	30,819,589	\$	34,552,936	\$	34,856,263	\$	36,273,316
Sales and other taxes		14,023,012		15,059,252		15,582,901		17,090,746
Total taxes		44,842,601		49,612,188		50,439,164		53,364,062
Permits and fees		1,423,786		1,602,838		2,111,540		2,618,847
Intergovernmental(1)		9,172,131		12,036,121		8,436,038		11,673,902
Sales and services		1,285,166		1,567,251		1,784,053		1,862,663
Interest		1,542,038		492,001		481,721		266,890
Miscellaneous		132,050		175,399		308,426		223,359
Total revenue		58,397,772		65,485,798		63,560,942		70,009,723
Expenditures								_
General government		3,646,451		3,290,839		3,331,803		3,438,530
Public safety		8,734,138		9,500,776		10,528,723		11,294,641
Transportation(1)		482,394		437,185		452,826		579,790
Environmental protection		3,303,036		4,043,058		2,434,842		2,958,295
Economic development(1)		2,674,871		2,611,691		3,989,727		4,238,767
Human services		13,179,127		13,261,242		13,551,316		13,719,420
Culture and recreation		2,320,777		1,988,228		2,029,285		2,007,580
Education		19,679,070		19,570,613		17,738,085		17,976,423
Capital outlay		11,798,882		8,342,872		7,535,298		12,112,063
Debt service:								
Principal		4,113,160		3,511,418		8,558,910		4,706,571
Interest		2,883,365		2,588,362		3,020,159		2,659,162
Total expenditures		72,815,271		69,146,284		73,170,974		75,691,242
Excess of revenues over								
(under) expenditures		(14,417,499)		(3,660,486)		(9,610,032)		(5,681,519)
Other financing sources (uses):								
Transfers in		3,720,807		3,392,905		1,712,779		3,415,367
Transfers out		(3,720,807)		(3,392,905)		(1,760,779)		(3,485,367)
Proceeds from sale of fixed assets		-		-		-		-
Bond premium		-		-		-		-
Bonds issued		-		-		20,248,383		-
Refunding bonds issued		-		-		-		21,215,898
Payment to refunding escrow agent		-		-		-		(21,079,633)
Proceeds from installment note		2,180,000		3,000,000		<u>-</u>		-
Total other financing	_							
sources (uses)		2,180,000		3,000,000		20,200,383		66,265
Net change in fund balances	\$	(12,237,499)	\$	(660,486)	\$	10,590,351	\$	(5,615,254)
Debt service as a percentage of			-					
noncapital expenditures		11.47%)	10.03%	,	17.64%	•	11.59%

Note: (1) Amounts shown above for years prior to fiscal 2003 have been restated to show transfers in/out with component units as revenue and expenditures.

Schedule 4

	2005		2006		2007		2008		2009		2010
\$	37,171,758	\$	38,995,144	\$	42,487,337	\$	48,720,636	\$	49,678,930	\$	50,200,352
Ψ	18,828,672	Ψ	21,034,001	Ψ	22,071,528	Ψ	22,947,844	Ψ	18,753,280	Ψ	16,676,134
	56,000,430		60,029,145		64,558,865		71,668,480		68,432,210		66,876,486
	3,093,945		4,164,371		3,633,685		3,079,055		2,484,066		2,355,405
	11,337,622		10,666,809		11,567,346		12,039,656		14,544,225		12,341,283
	1,742,529		2,589,990		2,566,066		2,650,004		2,605,889		2,681,926
	612,987		1,302,510		3,196,255		3,310,752		1,593,849		790,705
	379,277		698,189		350,904		267,994		149,586		156,290
	73,166,790		79,451,014		85,873,121		93,015,941		89,809,825		85,202,095
	4,190,354		4,898,195		5,312,246		5,745,169		5,821,968		5,852,801
	12,472,725		13,422,324		13,947,141		16,132,558		16,424,222		16,291,686
	493,593		736,491		847,387		858,646		941,321		781,852
	2,744,907		3,404,122		2,891,843		2,900,884		3,070,121		3,104,110
	4,815,319		5,585,495		4,334,443		4,959,166		5,189,267		4,441,078
	14,094,168		14,659,109		15,696,967		16,391,072		15,774,335		14,618,041
	2,240,196		2,548,009		2,737,147		3,013,274		2,685,231		2,632,473
	18,699,023		18,870,730		20,196,594		21,556,439		22,851,145		21,888,541
	5,161,345		3,836,951		11,289,414		26,052,502		15,564,833		13,242,438
	4,316,572		4,175,000		4,785,000		5,922,857		13,243,078		6,217,427
	2,352,193		2,161,065		2,954,302		3,568,542		4,077,579		3,188,650
	71,580,395		74,297,491		84,992,484		107,101,109		105,643,100		92,259,097
	1,586,395		5,153,523		880,637		(14,085,168)		(15,833,275)		(7,057,002)
	2 520 042		4 477 047		6 500 005		0.407.404		4 652 922		4 567 004
	2,539,943 (2,610,564)		4,477,917 (4,688,857)		6,502,225 (6,791,225)		9,407,194 (9,408,499)		4,652,822 (4,910,822)		4,567,901 (4,772,901)
	(2,010,304)		(4,000,037)		(0,791,223)		(9,400,499)		(4,910,022)		80,750
			365,126		94,928						-
	_		22,000,000		20,300,000		_		_		_
	_		22,000,000		20,000,000		_		_		_
	_		_		_		_		_		_
	-		-		-		3,810,221		11,138,924		-
	(70,621)		22,154,186		20,105,928		3,808,916		10,880,924		(124,250)
\$	1,515,774	\$	27,307,709	\$	20,986,565	\$	(10,276,252)	\$	(4,952,351)	\$	(7,181,252)
	10.04%	ò	8.99%	,	10.50%	•	11.71%		19.23%		11.77%

Assessed Value and Actual Value of Taxable Property Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Real Property								
Fiscal Year	Residential	Commercial	Industrial		Present-use				
Ended June 30	Property	Property	Property		Value(1)	Total			
2001 ⁽⁵⁾	\$ 4,914,232,566	\$ -	\$ -	\$	37,249,571	\$ 4,951,482,137			
2002 ⁽¹⁾	5,667,461,118	677,024,872	10,537,143		45,543,709	6,400,566,842			
2003	5,778,763,348	702,452,708	11,382,044		45,411,773	6,538,009,873			
2004 ⁽⁶⁾	6,842,280,986	-	-		-	6,842,280,986			
2005	6,295,378,065	669,099,255	12,308,209		41,848,004	7,018,633,533			
2006	6,414,514,407	712,215,743	22,227,041		40,978,359	7,189,935,550			
2007	5,993,578,505	1,675,786,250	246,148,708		42,108,553	7,957,622,016			
2008 ⁽⁶⁾	15,997,721,971	1,432,073,317	37,881,139		72,565,474	17,540,241,901			
2009	16,851,863,536	1,439,131,806	56,477,589		72,487,688	18,419,960,619			
2010	16,549,686,285	1,512,887,462	38,970,411		61,707,853	18,163,252,011			

Source:

- (1) Present use value property is agricultural, horticultural and forestland for which the owner has applied for the property to be taxed at its present use. The difference in taxes on the present use basis and the taxes that would have been payable are a lien on the property and are deferred. The taxes become due if the property ceases to qualify for present use value. The preceding three fiscal years taxes are then required to be paid.
- (2) Public service companies valuations are provided to the County by the North Carolina Department of Revenue. These amounts include both real and personal property.
- (3) Per \$100 of value.
- (4) The estimated market value is calculated by dividing the assessed value by an assessment-to-sales ratio determined by the State Department of Revenue. The ratio is based on actual property sales which took place during the fiscal year.
- (5) Breakout of real property is unavailable
- (6) Revaluation Years

Schedule 5

					Total	Estimated
Personal	F	Public Service	7	Total Assessed	Direct	Actual
 Property	С	ompanies (2)		Valuation	Tax Rate(3)	Taxable Value(4)
						_
\$ 692,891,457	\$	97,049,097	\$	5,741,422,691	0.44	\$ 7,441,895,905
687,404,277		97,192,027		7,185,163,146	0.42	7,185,163,146
731,270,275		97,130,761		7,366,410,909	0.42	7,833,274,042
711,166,262		99,064,090		7,652,511,338	0.42	8,277,459,533
747,563,922		99,766,355		7,865,963,810	0.42	9,081,001,859
915,126,779		84,739,347		8,189,801,676	0.42	10,528,090,598
572,630,759		88,997,177		8,619,249,952	0.44	14,260,837,114
953,369,547		126,877,222		18,620,488,670	0.23	18,923,260,843
473,475,911		135,389,122		19,028,825,652	0.23	17,778,631,807
847,540,430		143,635,821		19,154,428,262	0.23	16,731,393,087

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Underlying Governments (Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2001	2002	2003	2004
Municipalities				
Carteret County	0.5100	0.4400	0.4200	0.4200
Atlantic Beach	0.2900	0.2100	0.2300	0.2300
Beaufort	0.3850	0.3400	0.3600	0.3600
Bogue	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Cape Carteret	0.2600	0.2300	0.2300	0.2300
Cedar Point	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Emerald Isle	0.1950	0.1750	0.1850	0.1750
Indian Beach	0.1700	0.1600	0.1600	0.1600
Morehead City	0.4000	0.3800	0.3800	0.3800
Newport	0.4500	0.4300	0.4300	0.4300
Pelletier	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Pine Knoll Shores	0.1600	0.1600	0.1700	0.1800
Fire Districts				
Atlantic	0.0500	0.0400	0.0550	0.0650
Atlantic Beach ¹	0.1000	0.1000	-	-
Beaufort	0.0600	0.0500	0.0600	0.0600
Broad & Gales Creek	0.0400	0.0350	0.0400	0.0400
Cedar Island	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Davis	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
Harkers Island	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0600
Harlowe	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550
Marshallberg	0.0700	0.0600	0.0700	0.0700
Mill Creek	0.0700	0.0550	0.0550	0.0550
Mitchell Village	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Newport	0.0600	0.0550	0.0700	0.0800
North River	0.0900	0.0700	0.0750	0.0750
Otway	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
Salter Path	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Sea Level	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
South River/Merrimon	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Stacy	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0800
Stella	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Western Carteret	0.0550	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
Wildwood	0.0600	0.0500	0.0800	0.0750

(Continued)

Schedule 6 Page 1 of 2

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
0.4200	0.4200	0.4400	0.2300	0.2300	0.2300
0.2300	0.2300	0.2600	0.1500	0.1250	0.1250
0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	0.1900	0.2200	0.2200
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
0.2300	0.2300	0.2300	0.1550	0.1550	0.1400
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0550
0.1650	0.1550	0.1550	0.0670	0.0700	0.0700
0.0900	0.1000	0.1000	0.0600	0.1100	0.1400
0.3800	0.3800	0.3800	0.2200	0.2200	0.2200
0.4300	0.4300	0.4000	0.2700	0.2900	0.3100
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
0.1800	0.1800	0.1800	0.0800	0.1150	0.1150
0.0650	0.0650	0.0650	0.0700	0.0700	0.0700
-	-	-	-	-	-
0.0600	0.0700	0.0550	0.0300	0.0350	0.0350
0.0400	0.0400	0.0550	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.0850	0.0900	0.0900
0.0600	0.0600	0.0600	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450
0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0850	0.0850	0.0850
0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450
0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0900	0.0750	0.0750
0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0400	0.0700	0.0700
0.0750	0.0750	0.0750	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450
0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0250	0.0500	0.0500
0.0500	0.0600	0.0700	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300
0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000	0.1000
0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0550	0.0350	0.0350
0.0800	0.0800	0.0800	0.0600	0.0700	0.0700
0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0250	0.0200	0.0200
0.0700	0.0700	0.0700	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
0.0950	0.0950	0.0950	0.0450	0.0600	0.0600

Property Tax Rates - Direct and Underlying Governments (Continued) (Per \$100.00 of Assessed Value) Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2001	2002	2003	2004
Rescue Districts				
Beaufort	0.0450	0.0400	0.0550	0.0550
Broad & Gales Creek	0.0200	0.0200	0.0350	0.0450
Mill Creek	0.0100	0.0100	0.0200	0.0200
Mitchell Village	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0400
Otway	0.0600	0.0450	0.0550	0.0550
Sea Level	0.1000	0.1375	0.1675	0.1675
Western Carteret	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500	0.0500
Beach Nourishment Districts				
Salter Path ²			0.4300	0.4300
Indian Beach Non Ocean Front ²			0.0500	0.0500
Indian Beach Ocean Front ²			0.4800	0.4800
Emerald Isle Non Ocean Front ²			0.0300	0.0300
Emerald Isle Ocean Front ²			0.4800	0.4800
Pine Knoll Shores Ocean Front ³				0.4200
Pine Knoll Shores Non Ocean Front ³				0.0600

Source: Carteret County Tax Department

Notes:

¹Annexed by Town of Atlantic Beach 2002

²First Year Tax District 2003 ³ First Year Tax District 2004

Schedule 6 Page 2 of 2

2005	2006	2007	2008	2009	2010
					_
0.0550	0.0550	0.0600	0.0250	0.0400	0.0400
0.0550	0.0750	0.0750	0.0350	0.0350	0.0350
0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0450	0.0450	0.0450
0.0400	0.0400	0.0400	0.0250	0.0400	0.0400
0.0550	0.0550	0.0550	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300
0.1675	0.1675	0.1675	0.1200	0.1200	0.1200
0.0550	0.0500	0.0500	0.0300	0.0300	0.0300
0.4300	0.4300	0.4300	-	-	-
0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0200	0.0100	0.0100
0.2200	0.2200	0.3200	0.0100	0.0100	0.0100
0.0300	0.0300	0.1850	0.0110	0.0110	0.0110
0.4800	0.4800	0.6350	0.1620	0.1620	0.1620
0.4200	0.0600	0.6000	0.0264	0.0160	0.0160
0.0600	0.2000	0.2400	0.1727	0.1050	0.1050

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Schedule 7

Ten Largest Taxpayers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

	<u>.</u>	Fisc	2010	Fiscal Year 2001			
			Percent of Total				Percent of Total
	Type of	Assessed		Assessed	Assessed		Assessed
Name of Taxpayer	Enterprise	Valuation	Rank	Valuation	Valuation	Rank	Valuation
Bogue Watch LLC	Real Estate	\$ 88,448,474	1	0.462%	\$ -	-	-
Carteret Craven Electric	Utility	52,754,965	2	0.275%	31,243,108	1	0.56%
Open Grounds Farm, Inc.	Farm	52,426,378	3	0.274%	24,320,340	4	0.43%
Progress Energy	Utility	45,403,852	4	0.237%	-	-	-
Goose Creek Landing HOA	Real Estate	33,632,383	5	0.176%	-	-	-
Shearin Family Investment LLC	Real Estate	33,539,070	6	0.175%	-	-	-
Carolina Telephone	Utility	32,171,808	7	0.168%	29,873,863	2	0.53%
Indian Beach Acquisition LLC	Real Estate	30,623,378	8	0.160%	-	-	0.49%
Atlantic Veneer Corp	Manufacturing	27,316,074	9	0.143%	16,526,454	5	0.30%
ITAC 192 LLC	Real Estate	22,143,074	10	0.116%	-	-	-
Carolina Pow er & Light Co.	Utility	-	-	-	24,388,251	3	0.44%
Atlantic Beach Hotel Limited	Hotel	-	-	-	14,523,497	6	0.26%
Weyerhaeuser Company	Forestry	-	-	-	13,917,749	7	0.25%
Glimcher Properties LTD	Real Estate	-	-	-	11,955,932	8	0.22%
Daw cutt Hospitality LLC	Real Estate	-	-	-	10,109,886	9	0.18%
Southstar Holdings MHC LLC	Retail	-		-	9,460,122	_ 10	0.17%
	=	\$ 418,459,456	=	1.449%	\$ 186,319,202		3.830%

Source: Carteret County Tax Department

Carteret County, North Carolina

Property Tax Levies and Collections (1)(2) Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal	Ta	ixes Levied for			Collected Within the Fiscal Year of the Levy					
Year Ended	th	e Fiscal Year				Total Tax			Perc	entage
June 30	(0	Original Levy)	Ac	djustments		Levy (1)(2)		Amount	of	Levy
2001	\$	28,807,745	\$	(33,876)	\$	28,773,869	\$	27,734,112		96.39%
2002		31,479,493		239,886		31,719,329		30,443,658		95.98%
2003		30,956,268		14,728		30,970,996		29,898,714		96.54%
2004		32,194,055		(53,507)		32,140,548		31,217,821		97.13%
2005		33,055,434		(18,386)		33,037,048		32,055,875		97.03%
2006		34,299,028		98,139		34,397,167		33,517,698		97.44%
2007		37,997,380		(112,802)		37,884,578		36,909,457		97.43%
2008		43,386,701		(130,598)		43,256,103		42,240,730		97.65%
2009		43,880,900		(114,601)		43,766,299		42,486,645		97.08%
2010		44,158,178		(102,993)		44,055,185		42,758,524		97.06%

Notes:

⁽¹⁾ Includes General Fund

⁽²⁾ Does not include reimbursement in-lieu-of taxes and Senior Citizens Exemptions

Schedule 8

Total Collections to Date

Total Collections to Date								
С	ollections of			Percei	ntage			
Sub	sequent Years		Amount	of Le	evy			
\$	1,016,119	\$	28,750,231		99.92%			
	1,247,002		31,690,660		99.91%			
	1,038,031		30,936,745		99.89%			
	891,846		32,109,667		99.90%			
	949,739		33,005,614		99.90%			
	786,460		34,304,158		99.73%			
	835,078		37,744,535		99.63%			
	723,499		42,964,229		99.33%			
	708,039		43,194,684		98.69%			
	-		42,758,524		97.06%			

Ratios of Outstanding Debt by Type, Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Go	overnmental Activit	ties	_Business Activ			
	General				Total		Percentage
Fiscal	Obligation	Certificates	Installment	Installment	Primary	Per	of Personal
Year	Bonds	of Participation	Loans	Loans	Government	Capita (1)	Income (1)
2001	\$ 26,850,000	\$ 18,070,000	\$ 2,328,471	\$ -	\$ 47,248,471	\$ 767	2.93%
2002	25,150,000	16,625,000	4,962,053	-	46,737,053	750	2.89%
2003	31,050,000	24,285,000	3,073,143	467,612	58,875,755	970	3.49%
2004	29,695,000	22,240,000	2,516,572	589,608	55,041,180	909	3.05%
2005	27,650,000	20,545,000	2,100,000	2,980,303	53,275,303	872	2.74%
2006	47,605,000	18,715,000	1,800,000	3,328,720	71,448,720	1,138	3.52%
2007	63,220,000	16,915,000	3,500,000	3,156,512	86,791,512	1,367	4.01%
2008	59,550,000	15,605,000	6,367,364	2,985,480	84,507,844	1,335	3.52%
2009	55,920,000	7,045,000	16,453,210	2,814,448	82,232,658	1,294	*
2010	52,330,000	5,735,000	15,135,783	2,643,416	75,844,199	1,183	*

^{*} Information not yet available

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements.

Personal income not available to calculate fiscal year 2009 and 2010.

⁽¹⁾ See Schedule 13 for personal income and population data. These ratios are calculated using personal income and population for the prior calendar year.

Schedule 10

Ratios of Net General Bonded Debt Outstanding, Last Ten Fiscal Years

	Net General		Percentage of	Doroontogo		Net General
	Net General		Actual	Percentage		Obligation
Fiscal Year	Obligation		Taxable Value	of Personal		Bonded Debt
Ended June 30	Bonded Debt	Assessed Value	of Property	Income	Population (1)	Per Capita
2001	\$ 26,850,000	\$ 5,644,373,594	0.46%	1.67%	61,600	\$ 435.88
2002	25,150,000	7,185,163,146	0.35%	1.55%	62,326	403.52
2003	31,050,000	7,366,410,909	0.42%	1.84%	60,712	511.43
2004	29,695,000	7,652,511,338	0.39%	1.65%	60,574	490.23
2005	27,650,000	7,865,963,810	0.35%	1.42%	61,122	452.37
2006	47,605,000	8,189,801,676	0.58%	2.35%	62,760	758.52
2007	63,220,000	8,619,249,952	0.73%	2.92%	63,511	995.42
2008	59,550,000	18,620,488,670	0.32%	2.48%	63,294	940.85
2009	55,920,000	19,028,825,652	0.29%	*	63,535	880.14
2010	52,330,000	19,154,428,262	0.27%	*	64,107	816.29

Notes: Details regarding the County's outstanding debt can be found in the notes to financial statements (1) NC Office of State Planning

^{*}Personal income not available to calculate fiscal year 2009 and 2010

Computation of Legal Debt Margin Last Ten Fiscal Years

		2001		2002		2003		2004	
					_				
Assessed values of property	\$	5,644,373,594	\$	7,185,163,146	\$	7,366,410,909	\$	7,652,511,388	
Debt limit 8% of assessed value		451,549,888		574,813,052		589,312,873	612,200,911		
Gross debt:									
Total bonded debt		44,920,000		41,775,000		55,335,000		52,095,000	
Installment debt		2,328,471		4,962,053		3,073,143		2,516,572	
Authorized unissued bonded debt		7,600,000		7,600,000		-		<u>-</u>	
Total amount of debt									
applicable to debt limit		54,848,471		54,337,053		58,408,143		54,611,572	
Legal debt margin	\$	396,701,417	\$	520,475,999	\$	530,904,730	\$	557,589,339	
Total net debt applicable to the									
limit as a percentage of debt limit		12.15%		9.45%)	9.91%		8.92%	

Schedule 11

2005		2006	2007		2008		2009		2010
\$ 7,865,963,810	\$	8,189,801,676	\$ 8,619,249,952	\$	18,620,488,670	\$	19,028,825,652	\$	19,154,428,262
629,277,105		655,184,134	689,539,996		1,489,639,094		1,522,306,052		1,532,354,261
48,195,000		66,320,000	80,135,000		75,155,000		62,965,000		58,065,000
2,100,000		1,800,000	3,500,000		6,367,364		16,453,210		15,135,783
 -		28,010,000	9,710,000		9,710,000		9,710,000		9,710,000
50,295,000		96,130,000	93,345,000		91,232,364		89,128,210		82,910,783
\$ 578,982,105	\$	559,054,134	\$ 596,194,996	\$	1,398,406,730	\$	1,433,177,842	\$	1,449,443,478
7.99%	,	14.67%	13.54%)	6.12%	,	5.85%	,	5.41%

Schedule 12

Computation of Direct and Underlying Debt General Obligation Bonds June 30, 2010

	Ou	tstanding	Percent Applicable to County	Amount Applicable to County
Direct			to county	to county
Carteret County	\$	58,065,000	100.00%	\$ 58,065,000
Underlying				
Town of Beaufort		18,269,467	100.00%	18,269,467
Town of Emerald Isle		5,940,000	100.00%	5,940,000
Town of Newport		2,700,000	100.00%	2,700,000
Town of Pine Knoll Shores		5,632,022	100.00%	5,632,022
	\$	90,606,489		\$ 90,606,489

Schedule 13

Demographic Statistics Last Ten Fiscal Years

Fiscal Year	Population (1)	Personal Income (2) (in thousands)	Per Capita Personal Income (2)	Unemployment Rate (3)	Public School Enrollment (4)
2001	61,600	\$ 1,611,284	\$ 24,059	3.10%	8,271
2002	62,326	1,618,781	26,090	4.98%	8,177
2003	60,712	1,685,144	27,619	5.30%	8,163
2004	60,574	1,820,000	29,317	4.66%	8,259
2005	61,112	1,946,000	30,961	4.59%	8,237
2006	62,760	2,029,585	32,086	4.22%	8,425
2007	63,511	2,162,444	34,241	4.02%	8,297
2008	63,294	2,401,852	37,796	4.74%	8,297
2009	63,535	*	*	7.42%	8,294
2010	64,107	*	*	8.39%	8,273

Data Sources:

⁽¹⁾ North Carolina Office of State Planning

⁽²⁾ Bureau of Economic Analysis, U.S. Department of Commerce. Figures are for the prior calendar year.

⁽³⁾ North Carolina Employment Security Commission

⁽⁴⁾ Carteret County Board of Education

^{*} Information Unavailable

Schedule 14

Principal Employers
Current Year and Nine Years Ago

		2010			2001	
			Percentage of			Percentage of
			Total County			Total County
Employer	Employees	Rank	Employment	Employees	Rank	Employment
Carteret County Public Schools	1,115	1	3.46%	1,244	1	4.36%
Carteret General Hospital	1,060	2	3.29%	777	2	2.72%
NC Dept. Transportation	494	3	1.53%	-	-	-
(includes Ferries)						
Carteret County	478	4	1.48%	346	4	1.21%
Wal-Mart	420	5	1.30%	320	7	1.12%
NC Natural Resources &						
Community Development	346	6	1.07%	-	-	-
US Coast Guard	273	7	0.85%	326	6	1.14%
Lowes	268	8	0.83%	-	-	-
Lowes Foods	205	9	0.64%	-	-	-
Food Lion	195	10	0.61%	370	3	1.30%
Atlantic Veneer	-	-	-	330	5	1.16%
Henry's Tackle & Sporting Goods	-	-	-	320	8	1.12%
Carteret Community College	-	-	-	263	9	0.92%
Bally Refrigerated Boxes	-	-	-	212	10	0.74%

Source: Carteret County Economic Development Council

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Full-time Equivalent County Government Employees by Function, Last Ten Fiscal Years

_				Full-Tim	e Equivalent
Function/Program	2001	2002	2003	2004	2005
General government	51.00	51.00	48.00	49.00	47.00
Public safety	90.00	98.00	98.75	98.75	100.75
Transportation	1.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Economic and physical development	25.00	24.00	21.00	14.00	15.00
Environmental protection	10.00	9.00	8.00	8.80	9.80
Human Services	153.00	153.95	153.60	153.25	156.25
Cultural and recreation	20.00	20.40	19.40	20.00	20.00
Water/Sewer (Business activity)	-	-	2.20	2.20	2.20
Total	350.00	358.35	352.95	348.00	353.00

Source: County Finance Department

Note: This schedule represents number of persons employed as of June 30 of each year.

Full-time personnel work 2,088 hours per year (less vacation and sick leave).

For purposes of this schedule the number of part-time employees has been divided by 2.5 to arrive at the full-time equivalents.

Schedule 15

_				
-	m	n	\sim	/ees
_		v	-	/ 663

				Lilipidy ccs
2010	2009	2008	2007	2006
66.40	66.10	66.10	63.60	61.30
114.30	119.00	114.00	106.00	102.75
2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
17.00	18.50	19.50	17.00	17.00
7.00	6.00	6.00	8.00	9.80
169.58	171.80	167.80	162.60	154.15
20.92	22.00	22.00	21.00	21.00
4.40	4.40	4.40	4.40	3.70
401.60	409.80	401.80	384.60	371.70

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

Schedule 16

Operating Indicators by Function Last Two Fiscal Years

	Fiscal Year	
	2009	2010
Function		
Sheriff:		
Physical arrests	2,410	2,363
Environmental Protection:		
Solid waste convenience sites:		
Refuse collected (tons / day)	42.90	44.00
Recycled Material (tons / day)	4.30	5.00
Yard Waste (tons / day)	3.82	4.00
Culture and recreation:		
Park reservations	5,838	5,599
Senior center and community center admissions	84,315	104,501
Public libraries :		
Admissions	255,486	271,856
Electronic resources users	181,896	201,525
Water:		
New connections	54	60
Water mains breaks	-	-
Average daily consumption (gallons / day)	94	97

Sources: Various government departments.

Note: No indicators are available for the general government, economic development, and human services functions.

Carteret County, North Carolina

Capital Asset Statistics by Function Last Ten Fiscal Years

	2001	2002	2003	2004
Function				
Public safety:				
Sheriff				
Stations	1	1	1	1
Patrol Units	20	20	20	20
Environmental protection:				
Solid waste convenience sites	12	12	12	12
Culture and recreation:				
Park acreage	148	148	148	148
Parks	7	7	7	7
Tennis courts	5	5	5	5
Community centers	2	2	2	2
Public libraries	4	4	4	4
Water:				
Water mains (miles)	-	-	-	26
Maximum daily capacity	-	-	-	600,000

Sources: Various county departments.

Note: No capital asset indicators are available for the general government, economic development, and human services functions. The County's water system was not complete and operational until fiscal year 2004.

Schedule 17

Figea	l V 🗕 🗆 r

				ai year	FISC
2010	2009	2008	2007	2006	2005
1	1	1	1	1	1
24	24	24	24	20	20
12	12	12	12	12	12
519	159	159	148	148	148
7	7	7	7	7	7
5	5	5	5	5	5
2	2	2	2	2	2
4	4	4	4	4	4
48	48	48	48	48	26
600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000	600,000

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)

	Compliance Section
The Com	apliance Section contains various schedules and Auditor opinions
reflecting projects a of 1996 of that rece to insure	Federal, State and Local matching participation in various and programs of the County. The Single Audit Amendments Act established audit requirements for State and Local governments ive Federal assistance. The audit requirements were established that audits are conducted on an organization wide basis, rather a grant-by-grant basis.
	g
	185

(This Page Was Intentionally Left Blank)



Independent Auditor's Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance With Government Auditing Standards

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

We have audited the financial statements of the governmental activities, the business-type activities, each major fund, and the aggregate remaining fund information of Carteret County, North Carolina, as of and for the year ended June 30, 2010, which collectively comprises Carteret County's basic financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated October 29, 2010. Our report includes a reference to other auditors. We conducted our audit in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Other auditors audited the financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control ("ABC") Board, Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, as described in our report on Carteret County's financial statements. The financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation and Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board were not audited in accordance with the standards applicable to financial audits contained in Government Auditing Standards. This report does not include the results of the other auditors' testing of internal control over financial reporting or compliance and other matters that are reported on separately by the auditors of Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit, we considered Carteret County's internal control over financial reporting as a basis for designing our auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over financial reporting.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct misstatements on a timely basis. A material weakness is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the County's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over financial reporting was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over financial reporting that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Carteret County's financial statements are free of material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

We noted certain matters that we reported to the management of Carteret County, in a separate letter dated October 29, 2010.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, the County Commissioners, others within the County, federal and State awarding agencies and pass-through entities, and the North Carolina Department of the State Treasurer and is not intended to be and should not be used by anyone other than these specified parties.

McGladrey of Pullen, LLP

Morehead City, North Carolina October 29, 2010



Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major Federal Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

Compliance

We have audited Carteret County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the OMB Circular A-133 *Compliance Supplement* and the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission, that could have a direct and material effect on each of Carteret County's major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2010. Carteret County's major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major federal programs is the responsibility of Carteret County's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Carteret County's compliance based on our audit.

Carteret County's basic financial statements include the operations of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board ("ABC Board"), Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, which are all of the discretely presented component units of Carteret County. The financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation and the ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, OMB Circular A-133, or the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. The financial statements of Carteret County Tourism Development Authority and Beaufort-Morehead Airport Authority were audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, but not in accordance with OMB Circular A-133 or the State Single Audit Implementation Act. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the County's discretely presented component units.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; OMB Circular A-133; and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Those standards, OMB Circular A-133, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Carteret County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination on Carteret County's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Carteret County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2010.

Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Carteret County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to federal programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Carteret County's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program to determine the auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with OMB Circular A-133, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Carteret County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies, or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be *material weaknesses*, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, the County Commissioners, others within the County, federal and State awarding agencies, pass-through entities, and the North Carolina Department of the State Treasurer and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

McGladrey of Pullen, LCP

Morehead City, North Carolina October 29, 2010



Independent Auditor's Report on Compliance With Requirements That Could Have a Direct and Material Effect on Each Major State Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance in Accordance With Applicable Sections of OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act

To the Board of County Commissioners Carteret County, North Carolina Beaufort, North Carolina

Compliance

We have audited Carteret County, North Carolina's compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, issued by the Local Government Commission that could have a direct and material effect on each of Carteret County's major State programs for the year ended June 30, 2010. Carteret County's major State program is identified in the summary of auditor's results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs. Compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to each of its major State programs is the responsibility of Carteret County's management. Our responsibility is to express an opinion on Carteret County's compliance based on our audit.

Carteret County's basic financial statements include the operations of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation, Carteret County Alcoholic Beverage Control Board ("ABC Board"), Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority, and Carteret County Tourism Development Authority, which are all of the discretely presented component units of Carteret County. The financial statements of Carteret County General Hospital Corporation and the ABC Board were not audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 or the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. The financial statements of Carteret County Tourism Development Authority and Beaufort-Morehead City Airport Authority were audited in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, but not in accordance with applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 or the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Our audit, described below, did not include the operations of the County's discretely presented component units.

We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 as described in the *Audit Manual for Governmental Auditors in North Carolina*, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act*. Those standards, applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133, and the *State Single Audit Implementation Act* require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Carteret County's compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances. We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion. Our audit does not provide a legal determination of Carteret County's compliance with those requirements.

In our opinion, Carteret County complied, in all material respects, with the compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on its major State program for the year ended June 30, 2010.

Internal Control Over Compliance

Management of Carteret County is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with requirements of laws, regulations, contracts and grants applicable to State programs. In planning and performing our audit, we considered Carteret County's internal control over compliance with the requirements that could have a direct and material effect on a major State program to determine the auditing procedures for the purpose of expressing our opinion on compliance and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with applicable sections of OMB Circular A-133 and the State Single Audit Implementation Act, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of the County's internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program on a timely basis. A material weakness in internal control over compliance is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a State program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be deficiencies, significant deficiencies or material weaknesses. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses, as defined above.

This report is intended solely for the information and use of management, the County Commissioners, others within the County, federal and State awarding agencies, pass-through entities, and the North Carolina Department of the State Treasurer and is not intended to be, and should not be, used by anyone other than these specified parties.

McGladrey of Pullen, LLP

Morehead City, North Carolina October 29, 2010

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs Year Ended June 30, 2010

I - Summary of Independent Auditor's Results			
Financial Statements			
Type of auditor's report issued: Internal control over financial reporting: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	Unqualified Yes Yes	X X	_No None Reported
Noncompliance material to financial statements noted?	Yes	X	No
Federal Awards			
Internal control over major federal programs: Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	Yes Yes	X	_No _None Reported
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major federal programs:	Unqualified		
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with Section .510(a) OMB Circular A-133?	Yes	X	_No
Identification of major federal programs:			
Program Name			<u>CFDA</u>
Medical Assistance State Admin. Matching Grants for the Supplemental Nut ARRA - State Admin. Matching Grants for the Suppleme ARRA Subsidized Child Care Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	•		93.778 10.561 10.561 93.575/93.596 93.667/93.558 93.568
Federal program that did not meet the criteria for a major p No. A-133 Section .520 but was tested as a major program specifically requested to be audited as major is included in Home Energy Assistance program).	n because the N.C. Office	e of the State	n OMB Circular e Auditor
Dollar threshold used to distinguish between type A and type B programs:	<u>\$1,644,121</u>		
Auditee qualified as low-risk auditee?	X Yes		_No
(Continu	ued)		

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010

I - Summary of Independent Auditor's Results (Conti	inued)		
State Awards			
Internal control over major State programs:			
Material weakness(es) identified? Significant deficiency(ies) identified?	Yes Yes	X No None Report	ed
Type of auditor's report issued on compliance for major State programs	Unqualified		
Any audit findings disclosed that are required to be reported in accordance with the State Single Audit Implementation Act?	Yes	XNo	
Identification of major State programs:			
Program Name	<u>Gran</u>	t Number	
Public School Building Capital Fund		N/A	
II. Financial Statement Findings			
None reported.			
(Continu	ued)		

Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010

III - Federal Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

IV - State Award Findings and Questioned Costs

None reported.

Corrective Action Plan Year Ended June 30, 2010

No corrective action plan is required for the current year.

Summary Schedule of Prior Audit Findings Year Ended June 30, 2010

There are no prior audit findings (as that term is defined in OMB Circular A-133) that require reporting in this schedule.

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards Year Ended June 30, 2010

State/

	Federal	Pass-through				
	CFDA	Grantor's		Expenditures		
	Number	Number	Federal	State	Local	
Federal Assistance						
US Department of Agriculture:						
Food and Nutrition Service						
Passed through NC Department of Agriculture:						
Administered by County Finance Department						
Soil and water conservation	10.550		\$ 22,176	\$ -	\$ 28,634	
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:						
Division of Women and Children:						
Administered by County Health Department:						
Special Supplemental Nutrition Program for Women,						
Infants and Children	10.557		240,351	-	25,646	
Benefit Payments - noncash	10.557		906,006	-	-	
			1,146,357	-	25,646	
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:						
Division of Social Services:						
Administered by County Department of Social Services:						
State Administrative Matching Grants for the Food Stamp						
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program Cluster:						
Food & Nutrition SVCS Recovery	10.561		65,012	_	_	
ARRA Food Stamp Admin	10-561		8,290	_	_	
Food Stamp Admin	10.561		336,225	_	328,221	
Food Stamp E&T & Depend Care	10.561		50	_	50	
Food Stamp Fraud Admin	10.561		30,473	_	30,473	
Total Supplemental Nutrition Assist. Program Cluster:			440,050	-	358,744	
Emergency Food Assistance Program (TEFAP) Cluster:						
TEFAP Administrative	10.568		2,527	-	-	
TEFAP Commodities	10.569		67,481	-	-	
Total Emergency Food Assistance Cluster			70,008	-	-	
Total US Department of Agriculture			1,678,591	-	413,024	
US Department of Commerce:						
Passed through NC Department of Environment & Natural Resources						
Division of Water Quality						
Coastal Zone Management Awards-Minor Permit/County Aid	11.419		4,505	_	-	
US Department of Interior:						
Direct Program:						
Administered by County Finance Department:	45.005					
National Forest, Public Schools	15.225		68,681	-	-	

(Continued)

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010 State/

State/
Federal Pass-through

	rederal	Pass-inrough							
	CFDA	Grantor's	Expenditures						
	Number	Number		Federal	State			Local	
US Department of Transportation:									
Passed through NC Department of Transportation:									
Administered by County CCATS Department:									
Rural Operating Assistance Including Elderly and Disabled:									
Administration Grant	20.509			179,861	\$	10,733	\$	33,634	
US Department of Justice									
Bureau of Justice Assistance									
Passed through NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety									
Administered by County Rape Crisis									
Sexual Assault Program	16.588			36,455		-		5,130	
Administered by Carteret County Boys and Girls Club									
ARRA Gang Prevention Grant	16.803			11,250		-		-	
Total US Department of Justice				47,705		-		5,130	
US Department of Health and Human Services:									
Administration on Aging									
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina									
Council - Aging Cluster:									
Title III D	93.043			5,847		344		688	
HCCBG In-Home Support Services	93.044			153,047		9,003		18,006	
HCCBG - Access	93.044			29,211		1,718		3,437	
ARRA HCCBG Congregate Meals	93.707			17,448		1,026		2,053	
HCCBG Congregate Meals	93.045			74,418		4,378		8,755	
ARRA HCCBG Home Delivered Meals	93.705			8,587		505		1,010	
HCCBG Home Delivered Meals	93.045			9,361		551		1,10	
HCCBG In-Home Support Services	93.667			66,115		1,889		7,556	
Total Aging Cluster				364,034		19,414		42,606	
Passed through NC Dept. of Health and Human Services:									
NC Division of Aging and Adult Services, Eastern Carolina Council:									
NSIP-Nutrition (USDA Title C1, C2)	93.053			11,596		-		-	
Administration for Children and Families									
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
Division of Social Services:									
Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services:									
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) Cluster:									
TANF Benefit Payments	93.558			323,477		(134)		-	
Work First Administration	93.558			179,583		-		108,028	
TANF Domestic Violence	93.558			9,385		-		-	
WR FUNCT ASSESS	93.558			650		-			
Work First Service	93.558			689,195		-		557,601	
Work First Benefits	93.558			10,492				-	
Total TANF Cluster				1,212,782		(134)		665,629	
Family Preservation	93.556			1,842		-		<u>-</u>	
AFDC Payments	93.560			(1,936)		(531)		(531)	

(Continued)

Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services:

Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services: Administered by Carteret County Department of Social Services:

Child Care Development Fund-Administration

Child Care & Development Fund-Discretionary

Total Child Care Development Fund Cluster

Child Care & Development Fund-Mandatory

Child Care & Development Fund-Match

Temporary Assistance for Needy Families

Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:

Administered by County Department of Social Services:

Total Subsidized Child Care

Foster Care and Adoption Cluster: Title IV-E Foster Care: IV E CPS

ARRA Foster Care

IV-E Max Level III

Foster Care in excess

Foster Care payments

IV-E Foster Care TRN

IV-E Adoption Training

IV-E Foster Care/OFF TRN

ARRA Adoption Assistance

Title IV-E adoption subsidy

IV-E Admin County Paid to CCI

Total Foster Care and Adoption Cluster

IV-E Optional Adopt TRN 50%

IV-E Family Foster Care MAX

Social Services Block Grant

State Appropriations

Child Welfare Services: Permanency Planning:

> Regular Special

TANF- MOE

Division of Social Services:

ARRA Child Care & Development Fund - Discretionary

Low Income Home Energy Assistance:

Crisis Intervention payments

Benefit payments

Administration

Subsidized Child Care
Division of Social Services

Division of Child Development

38,563

874

2.698

18.577

2.489

141,950

1,948

7,063

74,462

317,326

1,714

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010 State/

Federal Pass-through CFDA Grantor's **Expenditures** Number Number Federal State Local 93.568 316,089 93.568 40,428 93.568 212,069 568,586 93.596 106,220 93.575 155.851 93.575 682,555 93.596 282,122 93.596 140,058 75,269 1,366,806 75,269 93.667 23,600 93.558 267,328 175,996 183,399 1,657,734 434,664 93.645 14,583 4,920 93.645 4,014 1,338 18,597 4,920 1,338 93.658 46,685 19,697 26,988

38,563

2,161

2,698

18,578

7,063

74,537

122,573

7,642 13,222

84,186

141,950

5.844

14,125

5,142

11,969

355,688

733,317

6,140

(Continued)

93.659

93.658

93.658

93.658

93.658

93.658

93.658

93.658

93.658

93.659

93.659

93.659

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued)

ear Ended June 30, 2010	F-41	State/							
		Federal Pass-through		Expenditures					
	CFDA Number	Grantor's Number	Federal	State	Local				
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
Administered by County Department of Social Services:									
Social Services Block Grant:									
Family Planning:									
In- home services	93.667		\$ 2,948	\$ -	\$ 42				
In-home Services over 60	93.667		19,060	-	2,723				
In-home Services - SSBG other services	93.667		152,546	10,252	54,266				
December 100 December 11 to 11			174,554	10,252	57,410				
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
Administered by County Department of Social Services:									
Independent Living Links	93.674		8,202	<u>-</u>	-				
Links	93.674		6,710 14,912		-				
Health Care Financing Administration			14,912	1,077	<u>-</u>				
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
Division of Medical Assistance:									
Administered by Carteret County DSS:									
Medical Assistance Program									
Expansion	93.778		9,215	9,215	-				
ADT CR HM CS Mgt/Spec	93.778		30,929	12,264	18,664				
ARRA Stimulus Credit benefits payments	93.778		49,211		(3,663				
Benefit payments	93.778		46,069,383	16,210,087	18,533				
Transportation Service	93.778		22,036	7,817	10,000				
Division of Social Services	70.770		22,000	7,017					
Administered by Carteret County DSS:									
Medical Assistance Administration	93.778		851,563	_	851,563				
Transportation Administration	93.778		62,486	_	62,486				
State Children's Insurance Program - NC Health Choice	93.767		55,016	2,387	15,464				
olate of maron of mountainout roog and root root in one of or	70.707		47,149,839	16,196,221	963,047				
Centers for Diesease Control									
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
Division of Public Health:									
Administered by Carteret County Health Department									
Statewide Health Promotion Program	93.991		22,898	-	48,130				
Health Resources and Services Administration									
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
Division of Public Health:									
Administered by Carteret County Health Department									
Family Planning Service	93.218		123,991	-	-				
Prevention Investigations and Technical Assistance	93.283		125,561	-	-				
Social Services Block Grant	93.667		9,916	-	-				
Maternal & Child Health Services Block Grant	93.994		95,881	-	100,956				
			355,349	-	100,956				
Immunization Cluster									
Immunization Program/Aid to County Funding	93.268		20,125	-	-				
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:									
Administered by Carteret County Rape Crisis Department									
Rape Prevention	93.136		25,029						

(Continued)

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010 State/

Year Ended June 30, 2010		State/					
	Federal	Pass-through					
	CFDA	Grantor's	Expenditures				
	Number	Number	Federal		State	Local	
Passed through NC Department of Health and Human Services:							
Division of Social Services:							
Administered by County Department of Social Services:							
Adoption/Foster Care	93.XXX		\$ 32,444	\$	8,653	\$ 4,112	
Passed through NC Department of Insurance							
Administered by Carteret County Cooperative Extension							
Seniors' Health Insurance Information Program	93.779		2,7	18	-		
Total US Department of Health and Human Services			52,364,420)	16,797,709	2,200,02	
US Department of Housing & Urban Development							
Passed through NC Department of Commerce							
Division of Community Assistance							
Administered by Carteret County Planning Department							
2006 CDBG Scattered Site	14.228		279,66	51	-		
2006 CDBG Water Connection	14.228		74,78	10	-		
2006 CDBG Hazardous Mitigation	14.228		87,5	11	_		
Total US Department of Housing & Urban Development			441,95		-		
US Election Assistance Commission							
Passed through NC Department of Elections							
Administered by County Elections Department							
HAVA Grant	90.401		18,30	09	_		
State Assistance							
NC Department of Health and Human Services:							
Administered by County Finance Department:							
Services for Court Referrals							
Boys and Girls Club				-	50,943		
Juvenile Restitution Fund				-	21,520		
Juvenile Crime Prevention				-	3,240		
Teen Court				-	43,821		
Division of Social Services:				-	119,524		
Administered by County Department of Social Services:							
State/County Special Assistance Benefit payments				-	-	24,10	
Energy Assistance, Private Grants				-	9,554		
CPS Expansion State				-	44,764		
County Funded Programs				-	-	919,80	
Non-Allocating County Cost				-	-	431,62	
Work First Non Reimbursable				-	-	218,25	
AFDC Incent / Prog Integrity				-	165		
TANF / AFDC Program Integrity				-	2,574		
CWS Adopt Subsidy & Vendor				-	163,876	49,97	
Foster Care At Risk Maximization				_	3,978	2,1	
Foster Care Special Provision				_	4,056	_,.	
SC/SA Domiciliary Care payment				_	387,581	387,58	
SFHF Maximation				_	29,325	29,32	
State Foster Home				_	82,584	82,58	
State i oster rionic					720 457	02,00	

(Continued)

728,457

2,145,413

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010 State/

Federal Pass-through
CFDA Grantor's

	i cuciui	i ass-unough						
	CFDA	Grantor's			Ex	penditures		
	Number	Number	Federal		l State			Local
Division of Aging and Adult Services:								
Passed through Eastern Carolina Council of Government								
Administered by the County Department of Social Services								
In-house Services 90% State Funds:								
Senior Center :								
HCCBG - Access			\$	-	\$	51,982	\$	5,776
HCCBG - In Home Support				-		80,945		8,994
HCCBG - Home Delivered Meals				-		8,720		969
Fan/ Heat Program				-		362		-
Senior Center Development				-		4,218		1,406
				-		146,227		17,145
Division of Public Health								
Administered by the County Health Department								
AIDS				-		500		-
Communicable Disease				-		1,756		96,970
Breast and Cervical Cancer Control				-		15,300		27,090
General				-		82,422		1,042,711
Risk Reduction/ Health Promotion				-		8,393		-
Tuberculosis				-		10,964		-
TB Medical Services				-		1,529		-
Women's Preventative Health				-		2,091		-
Public Health Lab				-		13		-
Preparedness and Response				-		45,383		99,747
LHD Smokefree Law				-		2,675		-
						171,026		1,266,518
Division of Child Development:								
Passed through Carteret County Partnership for Children								
Smart Start				-		24,623		22,748
Total NC Department of Health and								
Human Services			-	-		1,189,857		3,451,824
Department of Environment and Natural Resources:								
Natural Resources Division:								
Passed through County Finance Office:								
White Goods Disposal				-		20,529		-
Scrap Tire Disposal				-		70,227		-
				-		90,756		-
Division of Environmental Health								
Administered by the Environmental Health Department								
Environmental Health Grant				-		6,265		1,107,759
Mosquito Grant				-		6,450		171,296
				-		12,715		1,279,055
Division of Parks and Recreation								
Administered by the County Parks and Recreation Department								
Parks and Recreation Trust Fund		2008-550		-		236,993		908,634
Total NC Department of Environment and Natural Resources				-		340,464		2,187,689

(Continued)

Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards (Continued) Year Ended June 30, 2010 State/

Year Ended June 30, 2010		State/						
	Federal	Pass-through						
	CFDA Number	Grantor's	Expenditures					
		Number	Fed	eral		State		Local
NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety:								
Division of Emergency Management								
Administered by the County Emergency Services Department								
State Terrorism Grant			\$	-	\$	5,394	\$	-
Emergency Management Performance Grant				-		53,407		53,407
Total NC Department of Crime Control and Public Safety				-		58,801		53,407
NC Department of Corrections:								
Administered by the County Finance Office:								
Criminal Justice Partnership Program				-		82,281		-
NC Department of Administration:								
Division of Veterans Affairs:								
Administered by County Veterans Services:								
Veterans Services				-		2,000		316,243
Other:								
Sexual Assault Grant Rape Crisis				-		62,701		15,675
Total NC Department of Administration				-		64,701		331,918
NC Department of Public Instruction:								
Public School Building Capital Fund								
Administered by the County Finance Department								
Lottery Proceeds Allocation				-		700,000		-
NC Department of Transportation								
Administered by the Carteret County Transportation Department		DOT 1/0				00.050		44.005
DOT ROAD West First Coast		DOT-16CL		-		99,852		11,095
DOT ROAP Work First Grant		DOT-16CL		-		21,368		2,374
DOT Elderly and Disabled		DOT-16CL				91,629		8,255
Total NC Department of Transportation				-		212,849		21,724
Tatal Fadaral Funandibur-			4 54 66	4 004				
Total Federal Expenditures			\$ 54,80	4,024	– , ,	10 457 005		
Total State Expenditures					<u>\$</u>	19,457,395	= .	
Total Local Expenditures							<u>\$</u>	8,698,373

See Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards.

Notes to Schedule of Expenditures of Federal and State Awards Year Ended June 30, 2010

Note 1. General

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal and state awards represents only the activity of all federal and State financial grant activity of Carteret County, North Carolina, primary government. The information in this schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of OMB Circular A-133, *Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non-Profit Organizations* and the State Single Audit Implementation Act.

Note 2. Basis of Accounting

The accompanying schedule is presented using the modified accrual basis of accounting, which is described in Note 1 to the County's basic financial statements, except that direct benefit payments (excluding SNAP direct benefits payments discussed below) made by the State of North Carolina to eligible program beneficiaries and the value of WIC vouchers distributed, which are not included as expenditures in the basic financial statements, are included in this Schedule of Expenditures Federal and State Awards.

In accordance with guidance issued by the United States Department of Agriculture, Food and Nutrition Service Division, direct benefits payments for the Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (SNAP), formerly the Food Stamp Program, of \$10,959,428 have not been reported as expenditures in the basic financial statements or in the Schedule of Expenditures Federal and State Awards.

Note 3. Relationship to Fund Financial Statements

All federal and State financial award programs (other than direct benefit payments - see Note 2) are accounted for in the County's governmental funds.

Note 4. Program Clusters

The following are clustered by the NC Department of Health and Human Services and are treated separately for state audit requirement purposes: Subsidized Child Care Cluster, Foster Care and Adoption Cluster and Aging Cluster.

Note 5. Loans Outstanding

The County has outstanding loan balances from federal and State funding sources that are not required to be presented within the schedule of expenditures of federal and State awards because there are no continuing requirements beyond the repayment of the loan balances in accordance with loan agreement provisions. The loan funds are presented in the schedule in the year of their expenditure. The outstanding balance of the Drinking Water State Revolving Fund at June 30, 2010 was \$2,643,416.